Sustainability of the Canadian Health Care System and Impact of the 2014 Revision to the Canada Health Transfer

September 2013



Sponsored by the



SOCIETY OF ACTUARIES

LEVERT

Prepared by Stéphane Levert, FSA, FCIA President, Stephane Levert Consulting Services Inc.

© 2013 Canadian Institute of Actuaries and Society of Actuaries, All Rights Reserved

The opinions expressed and conclusions reached by the author are his own and do not represent an official position or opinion of the Canadian Institute of Actuaries or the Society of Actuaries or its members. The Canadian Institute of Actuaries and Society of Actuaries make no representation or warranty to the accuracy of this information.

Table of Contents

| Table of Contentsi |
|---|
| Acknowledgment iv |
| Disclaimer of Liabilityv |
| Executive Summary1 |
| Chapter 1—Introduction |
| Chapter 2—Description of the Canadian Health Care System6 |
| Introduction6 |
| Government Involvement6 |
| Scope of Coverage7 |
| Health Care Delivery System8 |
| Health Care Funding8 |
| Chapter 3—Current Cost of the Canadian Health Care System10 |
| Comment on Data10 |
| Current Cost of the Canadian Health Care System11 |
| International Comparison12 |
| Measurement Items to Project13 |
| Chapter 4—Economic and Demographic Models14 |
| Demographic Model14 |
| Supply of Physicians Considerations15 |
| Economic Model |
| Chapter 5—Projection of Physician Expenditures17 |
| Introduction |
| Current Costs |
| Projections |
| Supply of Physicians Considerations22 |
| Chapter 6—Projection of Hospital Expenditures |
| Introduction24 |
| Current Costs |
| Projections |

| Chapter 7—Projection of "Other Institutions Expenditures" | |
|--|---|
| Introduction | |
| Current Costs | |
| Projections | |
| Chapter 8—Projection of "Other Professionals Expenditures" | |
| Introduction | |
| Current Costs | |
| Projections | |
| Chapter 9—Projection of Drug Expenditures | 41 |
| Introduction | 41 |
| Current Costs | 41 |
| Projections | 44 |
| Chapter 10—Projection of "Other Health Spending" | 47 |
| Introduction | 47 |
| Current Costs | |
| Projections | |
| Chapter 11—Public Accounts and the Canada Health Transfer | 51 |
| Introduction | 51 |
| Implications on Public Accounts | |
| Canada Health Transfer | 54 |
| Canada Health Act Perspective | 57 |
| Chapter 12—Impact on Private and Other Public Sectors | 59 |
| Introduction | 59 |
| Federal Government | 60 |
| Municipal Governments | 61 |
| Social Security Funds | |
| Private Sector (including out-of-pocket payments) | 63 |
| Chapter 13—Conclusion | 64 |
| References | 67 |
| Appendix 1—Benefits Covered under Canadian Medicare Programs | 69 |
| Appendix 2—Demographic Projection Model | 71 |
| 2011 Population | 71 |
| © 2013 Society of Actuaries and Canadian Institute of Actuaries, All Rights Reserved | Stephane Levert Consulting Services Inc. Page ii |

| Population Projection Methodology | 72 |
|---|----|
| 2013 to 2037 Population Projections | 75 |
| Appendix 3—Economic Projections | 78 |
| Introduction | 78 |
| Real GDP Growth Parameters | 78 |
| Real GDP Growth Forecast | 80 |
| General Inflation | 81 |
| Appendix 4—Projections Using Different Scenarios | 82 |
| Appendix 5—Provincial/Territorial Public Accounts | 83 |
| Introduction | 83 |
| Newfoundland & Labrador | 83 |
| Prince Edward Island | 84 |
| Nova Scotia | 85 |
| New Brunswick | 86 |
| Quebec | 87 |
| Ontario | 88 |
| Manitoba | 89 |
| Saskatchewan | 90 |
| Alberta | 91 |
| British Columbia | 92 |
| Yukon | 93 |
| Northwest Territories | 94 |
| Nunavut | 95 |
| Appendix 6—Description of the U.S. Health Care System | 96 |
| Introduction | 96 |
| Government Involvement | 96 |
| Scope of Coverage | 97 |
| Health Care Delivery System | 98 |
| Health Care Funding | 98 |

Acknowledgment

The author would like to thank the Society of Actuaries (SOA), the Canadian Institute of Actuaries (CIA) and the following members of the Project Oversight Group and SOA and CIA staff for their time and guidance throughout this research:

Project Oversight Group:

Faizel Alladina, FSA, FCIA Marc-André Belzil, FSA, FCIA Greg Durant, FSA, FCIA Gary Walters, FSA, FCIA, FIA Joyce Zhang, FSA

SOA Staff:

Joseph De Dominicis, FSA, FCIA Bruce Iverson Jan Schuh Ronora Stryker, ASA, MAAA Sara Teppema, FSA, FCA, MAAA

CIA Staff:

Les Dandridge Chris Fievoli, FSA, FCIA Josée Racette

Disclaimer of Liability

Any distribution of this report must be in its entirety. Nothing contained in this report is to be used in any filing with any public body.

Stephane Levert Consulting Services Inc. and the author disclaim liability for any loss or damage arising or resulting from an error or omission in Stephane Levert Consulting Services Inc.'s analysis and summary of the results or any other information contained here. The report is to be reviewed and understood as a complete document for education and research purposes.

This report is published by the Society of Actuaries and the Canadian Institute of Actuaries. The information published in this report was developed based on assumptions intended to be representative of the environment and reasonable when those assumptions were developed. The Society of Actuaries, the Canadian Institute of Actuaries, Stephane Levert Consulting Services Inc. and the author do not recommend, encourage, or endorse any particular use of the information provided in this report. The Society of Actuaries, the Canadian Institute of Actuaries, Stephane Levert Consulting Services Inc. and the author do not recommend, encourage, or endorse any particular use of the information provided in this report. The Society of Actuaries, the Canadian Institute of Actuaries, Stephane Levert Consulting Services Inc. and the author make no warrant, guarantee, or representation whatsoever and assume no liability or responsibility in connection with the use or misuse of this report.

Executive Summary

The cost of the Canadian health care system has been increasing steadily with health care expenditures of provinces and territories over the last five years outpacing the annual rate of inflation by nearly 4 percent. The question of how to fund and even contain growing health care costs is the topic of significant discussion and debate in Canada. While Canadian provinces and territories are predominantly responsible for their own health care delivery, the federal government provides funding support through the Canada Health Transfer (CHT). The objective of this report is to estimate the future costs of the Canadian health care system, assess the sustainability of the system over a 25-year horizon, and analyze the implications of the changes to the CHT proposed on Dec. 19, 2011 by the federal government.

The findings indicate that, without significant government intervention, the Canadian health care system in its current form is not sustainable. Key findings from the analysis show that:

- Assuming no governmental steps to curb health care expenditures, provincial/territorial spending on health care is estimated to increase at 5.1 percent real growth per year, increasing from 44 percent today to 103 percent of total provincial/territorial revenues by 2037.
- Even after assuming some governmental action (for the base scenario, see Appendix 4) to limit real growth rates to 3.5 percent—and thus to decrease 2037 health care expenditures by 30 percent—health care will still absorb 69 percent of total revenues available to provinces/territories by 2037 (86 percent of own-source revenues).
- The proposed changes to the CHT will impact total revenues available to provinces/territories, reducing the federal government's portion of provincial/territorial health care expenditures from the current 21.0 percent to 14.3 percent by 2037.
- The supply of physicians needs to increase by at least 46 percent over the next 25 years just to keep up with increased demand for services as a result of aging and population growth.

In summary, the research shows that in order to safeguard the sustainability of its health care system, Canada has to significantly limit health care cost increases, or boost GDP growth, or raise taxes/fees, or substantially reduce or cut altogether other government programs/services, or implement some combination of these.

Unlike studies that have attempted to forecast and discuss the future costs of the Canadian health care system using a macroeconomic approach, this report uses a demographic approach and the application of actuarial techniques to directly capture the increase in health care costs associated with the aging of the population. Table ES.1 summarizes the findings of the research on the cost to provincial/territorial governments and f urther illustrates the need for sizable changes to current policies to preserve the Canadian health care system.

| | | 2037 | | | | |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-------|--|--|
| Summary of Findings | 2012 | With Current CHT Formula | With Proposed CHT Formula | | | |
| Provincial/Territorial Health Care | \$ billion | 135.0 | 466.7 | | | |
| Trends | % of GDP | 8.1% | 18.9% | | | |
| Provincial/Territorial Health Care | \$ billion | 135.0 | 315.2 | | | |
| Government Action (Appendix 4) | % of GDP | 8.1% | 8.1% 12.7% | | | |
| Health Care Expenditures as a % of Provincial/Territorial Own-Source R Assuming Some Government Action | of Revenues, on | 55.1% | 85.9% | | | |
| Health Care Expenditures as a % c Revenues Available to Provinces/T | of Total erritories | 44.3% | 65.4% | 69.3% | | |
| Canada Health Transfer (CHT) Cash Transfer | \$ Billion | 28.4 | 72.2 | 45.0 | | |
| % of Provincial/Territorial Health Ca Expenditures Funded by the CHT | are | 21.0% | 22.9% | 14.3% | | |

There are two key causes of the estimated growth in the proportion of provincial/territorial budgets used for health care:

- (1) Real growth in health care expenditures (much due to the aging population), and
- (2) Reduced GDP growth as the population ages and the ratio of working Canadians declines as a percentage of the total population.

Each of the above two causes has a significant impact, so any solution will likely have to address both issues.

Provinces/territories are funding health care expenditures from their own-source revenues and from federal cash transfers. This includes the CHT. The CHT currently funds 21 percent of provincial/territorial health care expenditures (\$28.4 billion) and that percentage would stay relatively stable if its calculation formula remains unchanged (22.9 percent or 72.2 billion) over the 25-year horizon. On Dec. 19, 2011, the federal government announced its intention to modify the way the CHT will be calculated, effective April 1, 2014. The revised formula would see the future share of the federal government drop to 14.3 percent (45 billion) by 2037.

Provincial/territorial own-source revenues will grow at a real annual rate of 1.5 percent over the next 25 years, while their total available revenues (under the current CHT formula) would grow at a real annual rate of 1.9 percent. Therefore, health care expenditures would use up to 86 percent of own-source revenues of provinces/territories in 2037 (55 percent in 2012) and 65 percent of their total available revenues (44 percent in 2012). Should the proposed CHT calculation formula be us ed, provinces and territories would commit 69 percent of their total available revenues. This means that resources available to them to fund other program expenditures or to pay debt charges will be further reduced in the future.

These high growth rates in health care expenditures will make it almost impossible for provinces/territories to service their debts and to fund other services, (such as education, social welfare and infrastructure). This means that without significant changes—improved GDP growth, increased taxes, significant controls on health care cost increases or cutbacks in other government programs—the Canadian health care system will collapse.

One way to reduce the impact of increasing health care costs on provincial/territorial budgets would be to improve GDP growth. Historically, economic productivity gains increased by 1.3 percent per year which, when combined with the growth in the working population, has resulted in a growth in real GDP of 2.7 percent per year. However, the working population will likely grow at only 0.4 percent per year in the

future, resulting in real GDP growth of 1.7 percent per year. A return to real GDP growth of 2.7 percent per year, which would require an increase in economic productivity gains from 1.3 percent to 2.3 percent per year, would bring the 2037 health care budgets closer to their current situation (53 percent of total available revenues, compared to 44 percent in 2012).

This report confirms that funding future health care expenditures will be challenging for provinces/territories. Should the CHT remain unchanged, the share of their total revenues directed to health care will increase from 44 percent in 2012 to 65 percent by 2037, most likely leading to either cutbacks in other program expenditures or tax increases. Proposed changes to the allocation of the CHT will further increase that proportion from 65 percent to 69 percent by 2037, making the situation even more challenging. It is hoped that policymakers will consider the results of this research in developing funding strategies while maintaining high quality standards in the Canadian health care system. Such strategies will undoubtedly need to include initiatives to contain the cost of delivering health care and economic stimulus to increase provincial/territorial revenues. This is necessary to ensure the survival of the Canadian health care system.

Chapter 1—Introduction

The Canadian health care system is governed by the *Canada Health Act* of 1984, setting the standards associated to insured health care services—namely physician and hospital services—which provinces/territories must satisfy to receive federal funding. These standards are comprehensiveness, universality, accessibility, portability and public administration.

The cost of the Canadian health care system has been increasing steadily, health care expenditures of provinces/territories having increased at an annual real rate of 3.9 percent from 1997 to 2012—on top of inflation. The private sector (including out-of-pocket payments from Canadians), which funds about 30 percent of the total health care expenditures, has seen them increasing at an annual real rate of 4.6 percent—on top of inflation—over the same period of time. In aggregate, the Canadian health care system consumes resources equal to 12.4 percent of GDP, or 5.4 percent when only considering physician and hospital services.

As of 2011, provincial health spending in Ontario and Quebec currently consumes more than 50% of total revenues. [...] Projections of the most recent ten-year trend show that in Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia, and New Brunswick government health spending is on pace to consume 50% of revenues by 2017. In Manitoba and Prince Edward Island, health spending will reach 50% of total available revenues by 2028.^[1] Excluding federal transfers, health spending consumes 87.7% of total available provincial own-source revenue in Nova Scotia, 74.2% in New Brunswick, 71.9% in Quebec, 65.5% in Prince Edward Island, 63.1% in Ontario, 62.8% in Manitoba, 60.3% in Newfoundland & Labrador, 55.2% in Saskatchewan, 54.6% in British Columbia, and 48.0% in Alberta.²

Federal funding support to provinces/territories is through the Canada Health Transfer (CHT). In 2011, the federal government announced a review of the calculation formula of CHT cash transfers. Starting with fiscal year 2017-2018, in addition to allocating CHT cash transfers to provinces/territories on an equal-per-capita basis, total CHT cash transfers will cease to grow at a fixed annual nominal rate of 6 percent, as is currently the case, and will instead track the growth of the gross domestic product (GDP), subject to a minimum increase of 3 percent.

The Conference of Premiers has united against the unilateral move from the federal government. The Parliamentary Budget Officer (PBO) has also analyzed the proposed changes in the CHT calculation formula, suggesting it would create undue pressure on provinces/territories in balancing their budgets.

[...] PBO projects that the share of federal CHT cash payments in provincial-territorial health spending will decrease substantially from 20.4 per cent in 2010-11 to average 18.6 per cent over 2011-12 to 2035-36; then 13.8 per cent over the following 25 years; and, 11.9 per cent over the remainder of the projection horizon. This would ultimately bring the level of federal cash support to historical lows observed under the 1996-97 to 2001-02 period of CHST (Canada Health and Social Transfer) funding.³

© 2013 Society of Actuaries and Canadian Institute of Actuaries, All Rights Reserved

¹ Skinner and Rovere made an editorial decision not to show figures for Newfoundland & Labrador and Nova Scotia as their total available revenues grew over the past 10 years at the same rate or faster than government health expenditures.
² Skinner, Brett J., and Mark Rovere. 2011. *Canada's Medicare Bubble: Is Government Health Spending Sustainable*

² Skinner, Brett J., and Mark Rovere. 2011. *Canada's Medicare Bubble: Is Government Health Spending Sustainable without User-based Funding?* Studies in Health Care Policy. Fraser Institute.

³ Matier, Chris. 2012. *Reviewing the Canada Health Transfer: Implications for Federal and Provincial-Territorial Fiscal Sustainability*. Ottawa: Office of the Parliamentary Budget Officer.

The objective of this report is to evaluate the future costs of the Canadian health care system, to evaluate and analyze the implications of the proposed changes to the CHT calculation formula, and to assess the sustainability of the Canadian health care system over a 25-year horizon.

Several research, studies, papers and articles have attempted to forecast and discuss the future cost of the Canadian health care system, some of them adopting a macroeconomic approach. The distinguishing feature of this report is the adoption of a demographic approach to the question and the application of actuarial techniques. The clear advantage of such approach is to directly capture the increasing health care costs associated with the aging of the population.

This report is structured as follows:

- Chapter 2 is mostly educational in nature and presents a brief description of the Canadian health care system.
- Chapter 3 is intended to evaluate the current cost of the Canadian health care system and to define the metrics that will be projected in assessing the impacts of the proposed changes to the CHT on the financial position of provinces/territories.
- Chapter 4 presents the demographic model used to project future health care expenditures. Consideration is given to issues related to the supply of physicians. It also describes the economic model developed for this report.
- Chapters 5 to 10 discuss the current costs of the following types of health care expenditures, develop a set of projection assumptions associated with these health care expenditures, and project them for the next 25 years:
 - Chapter 5—physician expenditures
 - Chapter 6—hospital expenditures
 - Chapter 7—other institutions expenditures
 - Chapter 8—other professionals expenditures
 - Chapter 9—drug expenditures
 - Chapter 10—other health spending.
- Chapter 11 combines the projections for each type of health care expenditures and compares them to the revenues available to provinces/territories. The proposed changes to the CHT are described and their implications discussed from the perspective of the *Canada Health Act* of 1984 as well as from a broader perspective.
- Chapter 12 presents the impact of projected health care expenditures on other payers: the federal government, municipal governments, social security funds and the private sector (including out-of-pocket payments from Canadians).
- Chapter 13 summarizes the main conclusions of this report.

Finally, appendices are included, allowing the reader to refer to more detailed information and to gain additional insight and background about the discussions presented in this report.

Chapter 2—Description of the Canadian Health Care System

This chapter briefly describes the Canadian health care system⁴. It is not meant to be exhaustive and comprehensive, but merely a way to introduce the reader to the Canadian environment prior to analyzing its cost. Differences and subtleties exist across the different provincial/territorial health care programs that may not be addressed here.

Introduction

Health care in Canada is mainly delivered through a publicly funded Medicare system, which is mostly free at the point of use and has most services provided by private entities. It is governed by the provisions of the *Canada Health Act* of 1984, which gives the federal government the levers to assure the quality of care through national standards.

The Canadian health care system is described in this chapter by looking at (1) the government's involvement, (2) the scope of health care coverage, (3) how health care is delivered, and (4) how it is funded.

Government Involvement

In Canada, health care delivery is considered a provincial jurisdiction, and provinces/territories effectively directly administer most of the health care system. Still, the federal government sets national standards by providing funding support—the Canada Health Transfer (CHT)—to provinces/territories for health care expenditures. ⁵ International data shows that, in 2010, about 71 percent of Canadian health care expenditures were paid from public sources, effectively placing it below most OECD countries.⁶

The largest provincial/territorial health program is, by far, Medicare, which in fact consists of two programs: (1) Hospital Insurance, which started in 1958,⁷ and with all provinces/territories having programs in place by 1961; and (2) Medical Insurance, which started in 1968,⁸ and with all provinces/territories having programs in place by 1972. The *Canada Health Act* of 1984 established criteria that must be complied with for provinces/territories to receive federal grants:

© 2013 Society of Actuaries and Canadian Institute of Actuaries, All Rights Reserved

⁴ Appendix 6 contains a brief description of the U.S. health care system and outlines some differences between the U.S. and Canadian health care systems.

⁵ The Constitution Act of 1867 (formerly known as the British North America Act of 1867) did not give anyone explicit responsibility for health care, as it was then a minor concern. The act gave responsibility for regulating hospitals to the provinces, who then claimed that their general responsibility for local and private matters encompassed health care. The federal government felt that the health of the population fell under the "peace, order, and good government" part of its responsibilities. Eventually, the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council decided that the administration and delivery of health care would be a provincial jurisdiction and that the federal government would also have the responsibility of protecting the health and well-being of the population.

⁶ OECD Health Data 2012.

⁷ With the adoption of the *Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act* of 1957, it must be noted that some provinces had taken some earlier initiatives, notably Saskatchewan in 1946 and Alberta in 1950. ⁸ With the adoption of the *Medical Care Act* of 1966.

- Comprehensiveness: All medically required hospital and physician services must be covered under the plan;
- Universality: All legal residents of a province or territory must be entitled to the insured health services provided for by the plan on uniform terms and conditions;
- Accessibility: Reasonable access by residents to hospital and physician services must not be impeded by charges made to them;
- Portability: The plan may not impose a waiting period in excess of 3 months for new residents and coverage must be maintained when a resident moves or travels within Canada or is temporarily out of the country;
- Public administration: The plan must be administered and operated on a non-profit basis by a public authority.9

There is cause for debate over the comprehensiveness criterion regarding the scope of what should be included as "insured health services" under the Canada Health Act of 1984. Historically, the definition of insured health services has been largely restricted to care delivered in hospitals or by physicians. However, since the 1950s and the 1960s, care has moved beyond the scope of the Canada Health Act of 1984, from hospitals to home and community.

The Canadian federal government also directly administers health care for groups such as the military and inmates of federal prisons. They also provide some level of health care to the Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP) and to veterans.¹⁰ The largest group that the federal government is directly responsible for is First Nations, as Native people are a federal responsibility and are guaranteed complete coverage of their health care needs.

Scope of Coverage

The Canadian Medicare system is actually a collection of separate public health insurance programs—10 provincial, three territorial and one federal-that are very similar in the scope of their coverage. They include coverage for physician care, surgery and hospitalization.¹¹ Some services are, however, not covered or their coverage is limited. For instance, dental care is only covered for children up to age 10 in some provinces,¹² and vision care is only covered in some provinces and most often only for children under a certain age.

Under the Canada Health Act of 1984, outpatient prescription drugs are not required to be covered, ¹³ but some provinces have drug programs that provide coverage for certain populations, such as seniors, lowincome families, those on social assistance, or those with certain medical conditions. Quebec has a universal drug insurance program that guarantees access to prescription drug coverage to all residents, either through employer-provided private group plans or from a public-sponsored insurance program. Some other provinces cover the costs of prescription drugs exceeding a certain level of a family's income.

© 2013 Society of Actuaries and Canadian Institute of Actuaries, All Rights Reserved

⁹ W.F. Bluhm, 2007.

¹⁰ These groups, however, mostly use the public system.

¹¹ Refer to Appendix 1 for a more detailed description of what is generally covered under Canadian Medicare

programs. ¹² Section 9 of the Canada Health Act of 1984 states that all provincial/territorial health insurance programs must cover "all insured health services provided by hospitals, medical practitioners or dentists," Still, by virtue of Section 2 of the act, insured services is defined so as to be limited to hospital and physician services, as before the adoption of the Canada Health Act of 1984. This means that surgical dental services are only covered if provided in a hospital.

¹³ Drugs and medications administered in a health care facility on an inpatient basis must, however, be covered by the provincial/territorial health insurance programs.

Finally, the private insurance industry agreed, starting in 2013, to pool the costs of expensive recurrent drug claims reimbursed by private fully insured benefit plans.

Health Care Delivery System

In Canada, hospital care is delivered by publicly funded hospitals that are independent institutions incorporated separately from the provincial governments but that are required by law to operate within their budget.

Health ministries have delegated the daily administration and management of these services to smaller public bodies generically called regional health authorities (RHAs). [...] RHAs are not responsible for managing prescription drug plans or physician plans, two areas that continue to be administered centrally by all provincial and territorial ministries. At the same time, the federal government also has significant responsibilities for health infrastructure in Canada, including health data collection, health research through the Canadian Institute of Health Research and drug regulation through Health Canada, the Patented Medicine Prices Review Board and the Patent Act. In addition, the federal government has responsibility for First Nations and Inuit peoples' health.¹⁴

Even though they are not forced to contract with their provincial/territorial health insurance program, most physicians actually do. This obliges them to provide services within the framework of the provincial/territorial program on an exclusive basis. Those opting not to contract with the public program are free to practice medicine on a private basis. However, private insurance of hospital and medical services provided outside the public program is prohibited if such services would have otherwise been covered under the provincial/territorial program.¹⁵

Family physicians in Canada are chosen by individuals. A patient wishing or needing to see a specialist must be referred by a general practitioner. Most physicians receive a fee per visit, at rates negotiated between the provinces/territories and the medical associations.

Each province/territory regulates its medical profession through a self-governing College of Physicians and Surgeons, which is responsible for licensing physicians, setting practice standards, and investigating and disciplining its members.

Health Care Funding

In Canada, private insurance does not play a dominant role in the overall health care system. About 30 percent of the cost of health care is assumed by the non-public sector, including the private sector (insurance companies and private employee benefit plans) and out-of-pocket payments from Canadians. This mostly goes toward services not covered or only partially covered by Medicare, such as prescription drugs, complementary medical services, dental care and vision care. About three-quarters of Canadians

¹⁴ CIHI, 2011b.

¹⁵ In June 2005, the Supreme Court of Canada ruled in *Chaoulli v. Quebec (Attorney General)* that Quebec's prohibition of private health insurance for medically necessary services violated the *Quebec Charter of Human Rights and Freedoms*, potentially opening the door to much more private sector participation in the health care system. To date, this has not resulted in any significant development of a private medical care insurance market since further legislation by Quebec limited this market to eye, hip and knee surgery, in compliance with the Supreme Court ruling.

have some form of supplementary private health insurance, most of them through their employers. In 2012, the federal, provincial and territorial governments funded 68 percent of Canadians' health care costs.¹⁶ This covered most hospital and physician expenditures, with patients generally receiving services free of charge.

In general, health care expenditures are paid by provinces/territories using funds from their general revenues. Only British Columbia directly imposes a fixed monthly premium to citizens,¹⁷ which is waived or reduced for those on low income. Ontario and Quebec also impose some kind of premium, sometimes referred to as a tax or contribution, which is based on income. General revenues available to provinces/territories to fund the costs of health care include payroll¹⁸ and income taxes, any income or tariffs not allocated to other programs, and federal transfers.

The CHT¹⁹ is a block transfer with funds used by provinces/territories for the purpose of "maintaining the national criteria" for publicly provided health care in Canada (as set out in the *Canada Health Act* of 1984).²⁰ The CHT is made up of a cash transfer and a tax transfer.^{21,22} Annual cash levels are set in legislation up to fiscal year 2013-2014 as a result of the *September 2004 Health Accord* between the federal government and the provinces/territories,²³ growing by 6 percent annually as a result of the automatic escalator. While the CHT is allocated on an equal per capita basis, the CHT cash component is not because it takes into account the value of provincial/territorial tax points.

In order for the federal government to effectively enforce the standards set out in the *Canada Health Act* of 1984, the CHT is reduced dollar-for-dollar for any extra-billing charges or other fees that patients must pay. Initially, the federal government's contribution to Medicare represented 50 percent of publicly covered health care costs. This share has reduced significantly over time as a result of health care expenditures outpacing federal transfers to provinces/territories. In 2012, the federal government assumes a share of about 21 percent of publicly covered health care costs (close to 35 percent when only considering hospital and physician expenditures).

¹⁶ CIHI, 2012b.

¹⁷ Until 2008, Alberta was also imposing premiums for the Alberta Health Care Insurance Plan (AHCIP). They have now been eliminated.

¹⁸ A payroll-based tax is levied in Newfoundland & Labrador, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, the Northwest Territories and Nunavut.

¹⁹ The CHT was made independent from the Canada Health and Social Transfer (CHST) program on April 1, 2004 to allow for greater accountability and transparency for federal health funding. From 1996 to 2004, federal grants for Medicare were combined with all other social transfer payments under the CHST.

²⁰ In addition, Yukon, the Northwest Territories and Nunavut receive federal cash transfers through the Territorial Formula Financing, which is an unconditional transfer from the federal government to give territorial residents access to a range of public services—including health care—comparable to those offered by provincial governments, at comparable levels of taxation.
²¹ A tax transfer occurs when the federal government agrees to lower its tax rate so that provinces and territories can

 ²¹ A tax transfer occurs when the federal government agrees to lower its tax rate so that provinces and territories can raise theirs by the same amount.
 ²² In fiscal year 2008-2009, CHT cash transfer payments from the federal government to provinces and territories

 ²² In fiscal year 2008-2009, CHT cash transfer payments from the federal government to provinces and territories were \$22.6 billion, and tax point transfers were worth \$13.9 billion (Canadian Department of Finance).
 ²³ The CHT cash transfer will reach \$29 billion in 2012 to 2013 and over \$30 billion in 2013 to 2014. CHT tax

²³ The CHT cash transfer will reach \$29 billion in 2012 to 2013 and over \$30 billion in 2013 to 2014. CHT tax transfers amount to \$14.7 billion in 2012 to 2013 and will continue to grow in line with the economy (Canadian Department of Finance).

^{© 2013} Society of Actuaries and Canadian Institute of Actuaries, All Rights Reserved

Chapter 3—Current Cost of the Canadian Health Care System

Discussing and making projections about the future cost of the Canadian health care system requires an understanding of the different types of health care expenditures and sources of funds for which reliable information is available. Avoiding confusion in using the conclusions of this report justifies using sources of information that are objective, independent and generally accepted in the Canadian environment and that are also referred to by other research, studies, papers and articles.

This chapter first presents and discusses the current cost of the Canadian health care system for each type of use of funds and for each payer. It then defines the measurement items that will be used when assessing the sustainability of the system and the impacts of the proposed changes to the CHT on the financial position of provinces/territories.

Comment on Data

Health care expenditures may be classified in a variety of ways. This report uses the Canadian Institute for Health Information's (CIHI's) NHEX Database as the starting point for the forecasts. This is justified by the fact that CIHI's data is widely recognized as being both reliable and objective and is most often used by other researchers interested with health care public policy issues. Also, it allows for a greater and easier breakdown of expenditures components. Still, the reader must keep in mind CIHI's own warning:

[Statistics Canada's Financial Management System (FMS)'s] public-sector health spending estimates are lower than those reported by CIHI because different classification methods are applied and a narrower definition of health expenditures is used in the FMS.²⁴

Even though the Canada Health Transfer (CHT) is managed on the basis of fiscal years ending on March 31 of each year, this report looks at health expenditures on a calendar-year basis. This is justified by the fact that the NHEX Database provides more details on a calendar-year basis than on a fiscal-year basis. In Chapter 11, CHT payments are converted from a fiscal-year basis to a calendar-year basis using rules consistent with CIHI's methodology.

The starting point for projections is calendar year 2012. It must be noted that CIHI's figures for 2012 are estimates, which are taken as is so as to initiate discussions on solid ground that is widely recognized.

Health expenditures funded by provinces/territories are available by age and gender for some types of expenditures. These are, however, only available up to the year 2010. They are then projected to 2012 in a way that ensures that the resulting total health expenditures, by type of expenditures, match CIHI's estimates. They are also used in some instances as a basis for projecting health care expenditures funded by other public and private sectors and directly by Canadians.

²⁴ CIHI, 2011c.

^{© 2013} Society of Actuaries and Canadian Institute of Actuaries, All Rights Reserved Stephane Levert Consulting Services Inc. Page 10

Current Cost of the Canadian Health Care System

Health care expenditures are broken down using a two-dimension matrix, based on types of expenditures and payers.²⁵ Figure 3.1 shows how total health care expenditures are distributed amongst the various types, for all payers combined. Excluding expenditures related to capital, public health, administration, health research and other health spending, it shows that hospital and physician expenditures use about 54 percent of total health care expenditures. Thus, about 46 percent of total health care expenditures-close to one-halfare used for services that were not originally covered by the Canada Health Act of 1984.



Figure 3.1: Distribution of Health Care Expenditures. 2012. by

Figure 3.2 shows how total health expenditures are distributed by payers. They include the public sector and the private sector, the latter including payments made by insurance companies²⁶ or employer-sponsored benefit plans, and out-of-pocket payments by Canadians. The public sector is also broken down into the following segments:

- The provincial and territorial government sector includes health care expenditures of provinces/territories, including what is financially supported by the CHT.
- The federal direct sector includes health care expenditures of the federal government—excluding the CHT—typically for special groups, such as the First Nations,²⁷ the military, the RCMP and veterans, as well as direct expenditures for research and health promotion.
- The municipal government sector includes health care expenditures of municipalities for institutional services, public health and dental services in some provinces. Fund transfers from provinces/territories are not counted here, but rather stay under the provincial and territorial government sector.
- Finally, the social security funds sector includes health care expenditures of workers' compensation boards, plus the premium paid by participants to the Quebec Drug Insurance Fund.²⁸

© 2013 Society of Actuaries and Canadian Institute of Actuaries, All Rights Reserved

²⁵ What is included under each type of health care expenditures is defined in Chapters 5 to 10.

²⁶ Including not-for-profit companies and including the administrative costs, out-of-pocket health care expenditures, plus any other private health-related expenditure such as private capital expenditures and private research.

 ²⁷ First Nations is the largest group that the federal government is directly responsible for, as Native people are a federal responsibility and are guaranteed complete coverage of their health care needs.
 ²⁸ The excess of drug expenditures paid out of the Quebec Drug Insurance Fund over the premium contributed is

²⁸ The excess of drug expenditures paid out of the Quebec Drug Insurance Fund over the premium contributed is funded with Quebec's general revenues and is included in the respective provincial government health care expenditures sector.

Figure 3.2 shows that provinces/territories are funding 65 percent of the total health care expenditures and the private sector 30 percent (including out-of-pocket payments by Canadians), leaving 5 percent to the remaining public-sector participants.

International Comparison

Table 3.1 compares the health care expenditures in Canada to selected OECD countries, showing what is funded by public and private sources (including out-of-pocket payments by Canadians) on a per capita basis. Total per capita health care expenditures are significantly (46 percent) lower in Canada than in the United States. However, Canada still ranks as the fifth most expensive country on a per capita basis. As a



Figure 3.2: Distribution of Health Care Expenditures, 2012, by Payer

Source: CIHI, 2012b.

percentage of GDP, the United States stands out again as having an expensive health care system, while Canada also ranks in the second quartile of the most expensive countries.

| Table 3.1: Comparison of Canadian Health Care Expenditures with | ith Selected OECD |
|---|-------------------|
| Countries, 2010 (\$US) | |

| Country | Public Health Care Expenditures | | Private an of-Pocket Care Expendi | d Out- Health e tures | Total Heal Expend | th Care itures | Public Share of Total Health Care | |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|------|--|--------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|---|--|
| | Per | % of | Per | % of | Per | % of | Expenditures | |
| | capita | GDP | capita | GDP | capita | GDP | | |
| Austria | 3,349 | 8.4% | 1,046 | 2.6% | 4,395 | 11.0% | 76% | |
| Belgium | 3,000 | 7.9% | 969 | 2.6% | 3,969 | 10.5% | 76% | |
| Canada | 3,158 | 8.1% | 1,287 | 3.3% | 4,445 | 11.4% | 71% | |
| Chile | 579 | 3.9% | 623 | 4.1% | 1,202 | 8.0% | 48% | |
| Czech Republic | 1,578 | 6.3% | 306 | 1.2% | 1,884 | 7.5% | 84% | |
| Denmark | 3,800 | 9.4% | 664 | 1.7% | 4,464 | 11.1% | 85% | |
| Estonia | 1,020 | 5.0% | 274 | 1.3% | 1,294 | 6.3% | 79% | |
| Finland | 2,422 | 6.6% | 829 | 2.3% | 3,251 | 8.9% | 75% | |
| France | 3,061 | 8.9% | 913 | 2.7% | 3,974 | 11.6% | 77% | |
| Germany | 3,331 | 8.9% | 1,007 | 2.7% | 4,338 | 11.6% | 77% | |
| Hungary | 1,037 | 5.1% | 564 | 2.7% | 1,601 | 7.8% | 65% | |
| Iceland | 2,662 | 7.5% | 647 | 1.8% | 3,309 | 9.3% | 80% | |
| Ireland | 2,585 | 6.4% | 1,133 | 2.8% | 3,718 | 9.2% | 70% | |
| Italy | 2,359 | 7.4% | 605 | 1.9% | 2,964 | 9.3% | 80% | |
| Korea | 1,185 | 4.1% | 850 | 3.0% | 2,035 | 7.1% | 58% | |
| Mexico | 433 | 2.9% | 483 | 3.3% | 916 | 6.2% | 47% | |
| New Zealand | 2,515 | 8.4% | 507 | 1.7% | 3,022 | 10.1% | 83% | |
| Norway | 4,607 | 8.0% | 781 | 1.4% | 5,388 | 9.4% | 86% | |
| Poland | 995 | 5.0% | 394 | 2.0% | 1,389 | 7.0% | 72% | |
| Slovak Republic | 1,351 | 5.8% | 744 | 3.2% | 2,095 | 9.0% | 64% | |
| Slovenia | 1,768 | 6.6% | 660 | 2.4% | 2,428 | 9.0% | 73% | |
| Sweden | 3,046 | 7.8% | 712 | 1.8% | 3,758 | 9.6% | 81% | |
| Switzerland | 3,437 | 7.4% | 1,833 | 4.0% | 5,270 | 11.4% | 65% | |
| United Kingdom | 2,857 | 8.0% | 576 | 1.6% | 3,433 | 9.6% | 83% | |
| United States | 3.967 | 8.5% | 4.266 | 9.1% | 8.233 | 17.6% | 48% | |

Source: OECD Health Data 2012.

Measurement Items to Project

With the Canada Health Transfer being meant to support provinces/territories in funding the principles of the *Canada Health Act* of 1984, a *strict view* on total health care expenditures is limited to hospital and physician services (those falling under the act) in isolation from other types of expenditures. The current costs of such health care services are summarized in Table 3.2.

| | Provincial/ Territorial Governments | Federal Direct | Total | % of GDP |
|------------------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Physician Expenditures | 29,015.0 | 224.8 | 29,239.8 | 1.7% |
| Hospital Expenditures | 53,924.8 | 326.0 | 54,250.7 | 3.2% |
| Total | 82,939.8 99.3% | 550.8 0.7% | 83,490.6 100.0% | 5.0% |
| Source: CIHI, 2012b. | | | | |

Table 3.2: Health Care Expenditures, *Canada Health Act* Perspective (strict), 2012 (millions of dollars)

Provinces/territories are funding close to the entire cost, with support from the federal government through the CHT, and with 65 percent of the funds going to hospitals and 35 percent to physicians. This is referred to as the *Canada Health Act* perspective in Chapter 11.

Then, and in order to recognize the interests of other stakeholders, a *broad view* on total health care expenditures also forecasts health care expenditures not required by the *Canada Health Act* which may be funded by provinces/territories or other parties (municipal governments, social security funds and the private sector, including out-of-pocket payments). The current cost of these health care services is summarized in Table 3.3.

Table 3.3: Health Care Expenditures, Broad Perspective, 2012 (millions of dollars)

| | Provincial/ Territorial Governments | Federal Direct | Municipal Governments | Social Security Funds | Private Sector and Out- of-Pocket Payments | Total | % of GDP |
|------------------------|---|-------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--|-----------|-------------|
| Physician Expenditures | 29,015.0 | 224.8 | 0.0 | 316.5 | 400.4 | 29,956.7 | 1.8% |
| Hospital Expenditures | 53,924.8 | 326.0 | 36.2 | 370.9 | 5,864.9 | 60,522.7 | 3.6% |
| Other Institutions | 15,913.9 | 124.2 | 0.0 | 13.2 | 6,397.0 | 22,448.2 | 1.3% |
| Other Professionals | 1,102.5 | 346.2 | 0.8 | 343.9 | 20,482.3 | 22,275.7 | 1.3% |
| Drugs | 10,677.1 | 597.0 | 0.0 | 1,005.7 | 20,695.6 | 33,025.5 | 2.0% |
| Other Health Spending | 24,318.4 | 4,495.4 | 842.7 | 592.4 | 8,939.2 | 39,188.1 | 2.3% |
| Total | 134,951.7 | 6,113.5 | 879.7 | 2,692.5 | 62,779.4 | 207,416.9 | 12.4% |
| TOLAI | 65.1% | 2.9% | 0.4% | 1.3% | 30.3% | 100.0% | |

Source: CIHI, 2012b. For the definition of "Other Institutions" see Chapter 7; "Other Professionals" Chapter 8 and "Other Health Spending" Chapter 10.

Chapter 4—Economic and Demographic Models

This report is distinguished from other similar work by adopting an actuarial approach to the task of forecasting the future costs of the Canadian health care system: instead of projecting health care expenditures using macroeconomic techniques, they are modeled using assumptions about the expected demographic profile. Likewise, the ability of the Canadian economy to absorb the expected costs of the health care system is assessed using an economic model that also relies on demographic projections.

This chapter briefly introduces the demographic model used in this research, the reader being invited to refer to Appendix 2 for a more detailed discussion. Then, consideration is given to issues in relation to the supply of physicians. Finally, the economic model is presented, with the reader invited to refer to Appendix 3 for more details.

Demographic Model

The starting point is the Canadian demographic profile as published by Statistics Canada and taken from the 2011 census. Then, population forecasts published by Statistics Canada are analyzed and used, with this report referring to their medium-growth scenario as our base scenario. Projections are based on

Figure 4.1: Projected Population, Total Canada, 2011 to 2037 (in thousands)



assumptions about fertility. mortality, international immigration, emigration and migration. Population inter-provincial using different demographic projections scenarios are displayed in Figure 4.1. Under the base scenario, the Canadian population is expected to grow from 33.9 million in 2012 to 42.8 million in 2037, a 0.9 percent annual growth rate. This is consistent with other research, including Drummond.²⁹ By contrast. the growth rate would be equal to 0.6 percent under the low-growth scenario, and 1.3 percent under the high-growth scenario. Ontario, Alberta and British Columbia are expected to grow faster than the national average, with Quebec growing at a slower pace and the Atlantic provinces only marginally growing (except for Prince Edward Island).30

²⁹ Drummond, Don, and Derek Burleton. 2010. *Charting a Path to Sustainable Healthcare in Ontario: 10 Proposals to Restrain Cost Growth Without Compromising Quality of Care.* TD Economics, May 27.

³⁰ Refer to Table A2.10 in Appendix 2 to see the expected growth rates by province and territory under the three demographic scenarios.

Sensitivity of the results of this report was tested. For instance, this research found that the low-growth scenario would result in health care expenditures of provinces/territories to be 6.1 percent lower in 25 years.

Supply of Physicians Considerations

A significant cost escalator of the Canadian health care system relates to the supply of physicians. Firstly, physicians impact the cost of the Canadian health care system as a direct result of the dollars spent for their services. Secondly, "[they play a] role in generating other costs in the system, such as ordering laboratory tests, diagnostic procedures, medications and admitting patients to health care facilities.³¹ There are instances where governments have used—and may still be using—controls over the supply of physicians as a health care cost containment tool. Meanwhile, interest groups claim that there is a shortage of medical practitioners in Canada.

This report considers staffing issues, taking a neutral and objective position. Our finding is that the supply of physicians needs to increase by at least 46 percent over the next 25 years just to keep up with increased demand resulting from the aging of the population.

Economic Model

Future health care expenditures are compared to the ability of the Canadian economy and, more specifically, to the financial position of provinces/territories, to assess the sustainability of the Canadian health care system and to evaluate the eventual implications of the proposed changes to the Canada

Health Transfer (CHT). The metric used by this report is the Table 4.1: GDP Projections, Total Canada, gross domestic product (GDP), expressed in constant 2012 dollars.

A detailed presentation of the economic model developed in this research is found in Appendix 3. Briefly, real GDP is projected using an expected working population growth pattern consistent with that used in the projection of health care expenditures, and an assumed productivity gain factor of 1.31 percent (consistent with the average over the past 25 years), on average for Canada. The resulting real GDP forecast is shown on Table 4.1. Under the base scenario, real GDP is expected to grow at an annual rate of 1.6 percent in aggregate from 2012 to 2037 (it would grow at annual rates of 1.3 percent and 1.9 percent, respectively, if using the low-growth or high-growth demographic scenarios). This falls short of the 2.7 percent historical real growth rate observed from 1981 to 2008. This is explained by demographic factors, the working population expected to grow at an annual rate of 0.4 percent over the next 25 years, whereas it has historically grown at an annual rate of 1.4 percent. This implies that achieving future economic growth similar to past

2012 to 2037 (millions of constant 2012 dollars)

| Year | Low- Growth | Base | High- Growth |
|------|----------------|-----------|-----------------|
| | Scenario | Cochano | Scenario |
| 2012 | 1,675,443 | 1,676,310 | 1,677,115 |
| 2013 | 1,705,412 | 1,709,366 | 1,713,320 |
| 2014 | 1,735,000 | 1,742,226 | 1,749,461 |
| 2015 | 1,763,929 | 1,774,686 | 1,785,415 |
| 2016 | 1,791,761 | 1,806,251 | 1,820,676 |
| 2017 | 1,817,938 | 1,836,296 | 1,854,761 |
| 2018 | 1,841,954 | 1,864,421 | 1,887,066 |
| 2019 | 1,863,903 | 1,890,781 | 1,917,958 |
| 2020 | 1,885,009 | 1,916,258 | 1,948,268 |
| 2021 | 1,905,557 | 1,941,629 | 1,978,470 |
| 2022 | 1,925,094 | 1,966,228 | 2,008,371 |
| 2023 | 1,944,495 | 1,990,965 | 2,038,488 |
| 2024 | 1,964,528 | 2,016,412 | 2,069,843 |
| 2025 | 1,983,762 | 2,041,459 | 2,100,908 |
| 2026 | 2,003,394 | 2,066,947 | 2,132,792 |
| 2027 | 2,024,157 | 2,093,944 | 2,166,351 |
| 2028 | 2,044,647 | 2,121,088 | 2,200,502 |
| 2029 | 2,066,667 | 2,149,748 | 2,236,434 |
| 2030 | 2,089,958 | 2,181,737 | 2,276,986 |
| 2031 | 2,116,654 | 2,218,183 | 2,323,136 |
| 2032 | 2,145,711 | 2,258,035 | 2,374,077 |
| 2033 | 2,175,427 | 2,299,566 | 2,428,357 |
| 2034 | 2,205,052 | 2,342,380 | 2,484,968 |
| 2035 | 2,234,881 | 2,385,857 | 2,542,984 |
| 2036 | 2,265,378 | 2,430,366 | 2,602,593 |
| 2037 | 2,296,554 | 2,476,011 | 2,663,987 |

Source: Statistics Canada, CANSIM Tables 051-0001 and 384-0002 and calculations by the author.

³¹ Conference Board of Canada. 2004. Understanding Health Care Cost Drivers and Escalators.

^{© 2013} Society of Actuaries and Canadian Institute of Actuaries, All Rights Reserved

Stephane Levert Consulting Services Inc. Page 15

experience would require future productivity gains to be about 1 percent higher, at a level of 2.3 percent instead of the historical average of 1.31 percent. Should action take place resulting in such result, then total health care expenditures of provinces/territories will be equal to 55.6 percent of their total revenues, as opposed to 70.6 percent under the base scenario. Likewise, it will use 4.0 percent less economic resources (GDP) than under the base scenario.

Chapter 5—Projection of Physician Expenditures

Physician expenditures are the second-largest use of health care funds in Canada, representing 14 percent of all health care expenditures, for all payers combined, and 22 percent of the health care expenditures of provinces/territories. This chapter first looks at the current structure of physician expenditures, before projecting them for the next 25 years. Physician supply considerations are then discussed.

Introduction

Physician expenditures consist mainly in payments made to physicians and s pecialists by the provincial/territorial health insurance programs.³² These may be in relation to services rendered in private clinics or in hospitals. Remuneration associated to physicians who are on the payrolls of hospitals or other public-sector health agencies is not included in this category.

Current Costs

Table 5.1 shows physician expenditures by payer and by province/territory. It s hows that provinces/territories are responsible for close to 97 percent of all physician expenditures, leaving a mere 2 percent to other public sectors. The private sector (including out-of-pocket payments by Canadians) assumes slightly more than 1 percent of costs, essentially as a result of some patients electing to use physicians who are not enrolled in the public health insurance programs.

| 1 | Dravingial/T | rritorial | <u> </u> | Drivete Center and Out of | | | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------|----------------------------|------------|-----------------|------------|------|
| | Provincial/Te | ernional Sector | | Private Sector and Out-or- | | | Total | |
| Province/Territory | Governmen | Government Sector | | Pocket Payments | | | | |
| r tovinos, r officiry | Total (millions | Per capita | | Total (millions | Per capita | Total (millions | Per capita | % of |
| | of \$) | (\$) | | of \$) | (\$) | of \$) | (\$) | GDP |
| Newfoundland & Labrador | 451.8 | 887 | | 1.9 | 4 | 461.9 | 907 | 2.0% |
| Prince Edward Island | 103.3 | 706 | | 0.4 | 2 | 104.9 | 717 | 2.0% |
| Nova Scotia | 741.1 | 783 | | 10.2 | 11 | 764.7 | 808 | 2.2% |
| New Brunswick | 590.3 | 781 | | 3.7 | 5 | 607.2 | 803 | 2.1% |
| Quebec | 5,643.6 | 702 | | 148.4 | 18 | 5,834.2 | 726 | 1.7% |
| Ontario | 12,089.7 | 894 | | 71.0 | 5 | 12,325.5 | 911 | 1.8% |
| Manitoba | 1,030.2 | 816 | | 11.0 | 9 | 1,077.2 | 853 | 2.0% |
| Saskatchewan | 907.9 | 849 | | 0.0 | 0 | 938.0 | 877 | 1.9% |
| Alberta | 3,518.6 | 913 | | 79.2 | 21 | 3,733.7 | 969 | 1.4% |
| British Columbia | 3,807.4 | 819 | | 74.5 | 16 | 3,975.8 | 856 | 1.9% |
| Yukon | 29.9 | 854 | | 0.0 | 0 | 30.6 | 873 | 1.4% |
| Northwest Territories | 50.8 | 1,152 | | 0.0 | 0 | 52.0 | 1,179 | 1.4% |
| Nunavut | 50.4 | 1,496 | | 0.0 | 0 | 51.2 | 1,518 | 3.4% |
| Total Canada | 29,015.0 | 832 | | 400.4 | 11 | 29,956.7 | 859 | 1.8% |
| Prov./Terr. Governments | 29,015.0 | 832 | | | | | | |
| Federal Direct | 224.8 | 6 | | | | | | |
| Social Security Funds | 316.5 | 9 | | | | | | |
| Total | 29,556.3 | 848 | | 400.4 | 11 | 29,956.7 | 859 | 1.8% |
| Source: CIHL 2012b | | | | | | | | |

| Table 5 1: Total Ph | weician Expondituro | - 2012 h | Davor |
|----------------------|-----------------------|------------|---------|
| Table 5.1. Total Pri | iysician Experioiture | S, ZUTZ, D | y Payer |

Source: CIHI, 2012b.

³² CIHI, 2012b. Physician expenditures are defined so as to "include primarily professional fees paid by provincial/territorial medical care insurance plans to physicians in private practice. Fees for services rendered in hospitals are included when paid directly to physicians by the plans. Also included are other forms of professional income (salaries, sessional, capitation)."

Figure 5.1: Historical Physician Expenditures, 1997 to 2012 (millions of constant 2012 dollars)



It is noteworthy that \$29.2 billion of physician expenditures (98 percent of the total physician expenditures) fall under the scope of the *Canada Health Act* of 1984,³³ which the Canada Health Transfer (CHT) is designed to support. Also, they account for 35 percent of the total health care expenditures falling under the scope of the *Canada Health Act* of 1984.

Figure 5.1 shows that total physician expenditures have increased at an annual real rate of 4.5 percent—on top of inflation—over the past 15 years (from \$15.4 billion of constant 2012 dollars in 1997 to \$30.0 billion in 2012). Meanwhile, per capita physician expenditures have increased at a real rate of 3.5 percent.

Per capita physician expenditures of provinces/territories follow the pattern shown on Figure 5.2 by age and gender. Actual data for the year 2010 is published by the Canadian Institute for Health Information (CIHI). It is then projected to 2012 using the demographic model presented in Chapter 4 by ensuring that the total resulting physician expenditures match the estimate shown on Table 5.1.

After consuming significant physician resources in their early years, an individual's usage drops to the lowest level of his lifetime—between ages 5 and 14 for females and 5 and 29 for males—before climbing gradually. Women appear to be using more physician resources than males during their working lives—especially during their child-bearing years—with costs being 160 percent higher at ages 30 to 34 and 28 percent higher at ages 50 to 54. Men use more physician resources in the later years, with costs being 15 percent higher at ages 75 to 79 and 18 percent higher at ages 85 to 89.

Figure 5.2: Per Capita Physician Expenditures of Provinces/Territories, 2012



Source: CIHI, 2012b and calculations by the author.

Projections

The actual physician expenditures from 1996 to 2010 are analyzed to identify components of growth.³⁴ Table 5.2 shows that aging and population growth appear to have a consistent effect across

© 2013 Society of Actuaries and Canadian Institute of Actuaries, All Rights Reserved Stephane Levert Consulting Services Inc.

³³ Equal to the sum of \$29.0 billion paid by provinces/territories and \$0.2 billion paid directly by the federal government.

⁵⁴ Isolating components of real growth follow the following methodology:

Step 1. Calculate the rate of growth in the actual per capita expenditures from 1996 to 2010 for each age and gender cell, on a constant dollar basis. This gives the rate in increases—on top of inflation—in the price of health care services provided for each age/gender cell.

Step 2. Then, the resulting real rate of increase for each age/gender cell is applied to the actual total expenditures in 1996. This gives the total expenditures that would result from "real price inflation" assuming no change in the demographic mix.

Step 3. Finally, the result from Step 2 is subtracted from the total actual health care expenditures in 2010. This gives the expenditure increase associated with the effect of aging and population growth.

Table 5.2: Components of Physician Expenditures Growth, 1996 to 2010, by Province and Territory (constant 2012 dollar basis)

| | Aging and | Real | Total |
|-------------------------|------------|-----------|--------|
| Province | Population | Price | Real |
| | Growth | Inflation | Growth |
| Newfoundland & Labrador | 0.6% | 5.7% | 6.3% |
| Prince Edward Island | 0.6% | 5.9% | 6.5% |
| Nova Scotia | 1.0% | 4.5% | 5.5% |
| New Brunswick | 0.8% | 4.6% | 5.4% |
| Quebec | 1.5% | 2.6% | 4.0% |
| Ontario | 1.9% | 2.6% | 4.6% |
| Manitoba | 1.1% | 4.7% | 5.8% |
| Saskatchewan | 0.6% | 5.2% | 5.8% |
| Alberta | 2.9% | 4.9% | 7.8% |
| British Columbia | 1.9% | 1.5% | 3.4% |
| Canada | 1.8% | 3.0% | 4.8% |

Source: CIHI. 2012b and calculations by the author.

provinces/territories, typically staying in the 0.6 to 1.9 percent range with the exception of Alberta (due to significant positive inter-provincial migration resulting from developments in the oil and gas sector). Real price inflation in physician expenditures, on an age/gender-neutral basis, has averaged 3 percent. It is composed of: (1) increases in fee-for-service prices, and (2) trends in the utilization of physician services by the population-mostly variations in the supply of physicians on a per capita basis-except because of aging and population growth.

> Labour costs are a significant driver of health-sector inflation. The most notable areas of inflation have been the cost of physician services and the differential between wages in the

health and social assistance sector. [...] The relative increases in fees and payments for physician services will be an important issue for health system decision-makers to monitor in the future [...].35

Using the observed historical trends in physician remuneration (that is, assuming that per capita expenditures will grow at an annual real rate of 3.0 percent—on top of inflation—over the entire projection period) would result in total physician expenditures of provinces/territories growing at an annual rate of 4.5 percent, from \$29.0 billion (1.7 percent of GDP) in 2012 to 88.4 billion of constant 2012 dollars (3.6 percent of GDP) in 2037.³⁶ The share of physician expenditures of provinces/territories would grow at an annual real rate of 4.6 percent. Such assumption assumes that historical trends will continue in the future. with no action taken to contain costs. This report considers this scenario as extreme since it is very unlikely that governments will let those expenditures sky-rocket in such a way as they will then simply become unaffordable. Therefore, this report assumes that some unspecified public action will be taken, resulting in future expenditure increases to eventually converge closer to general inflation.

Consequently, the projection model used in this report assumes that the real per capita physician expenditures will grow at an annual rate of 2.5 percent per year for the first five years, and then at a decreasing rate (reflecting action taken to reduce the growth rate) until reaching 1.0 percent in 2037, on top of general inflation and in addition to the combined effects of aging and population growth. With the assumed government action to limit the increase in physicians remuneration, total projected physician expenditures for all payers are equal to 67.1 billion of constant 2012 dollars in 2037 (down from 88.4 billion assuming no government action—a savings of 24 percent).

Table 5.3 summarizes key findings from the projection of physician expenditures of provinces/territories and the sensitivities of the assumptions used.

³⁵ CIHI, 2011b.

³⁶ The methodology adopted by this research consists in applying real per capita physician expenditures of provinces/territories to the projected demography to arrive at total real physician expenditures. This technique captures the combined effects of population growth and aging. It also reflects an implicit assumption that the actual supply of physicians follows the increasing needs of an aging population.

| Physician Expenditures of Provinces/Territories | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--------------------------|---|------------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| (millions of constant 2012 dollars, where applicable) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditures Growth | Annual Increase Due to Aging and Population Growth | Annual Increase Due to Real Cost | Total Annual Increase | Total Physician Expenditures of Provinces/Territories | | as a % of GDP | | | | | | |
| Historical Pattern from 1996 to 2010 | 1.8% | 3.0% | 4.8% | 2012 : | 29,015 | 1.7% | | | | | | |
| Projection Using Historical Real Cost Growth | 1.6% | 3.0% | 4.6% | 2037 : | 88,404 | 3.6% | | | | | | |
| Projection Using Base Scenario | 1.5% | 1.9% | 3.4% | 2037 : | 67,076 | 2.7% | | | | | | |
| Projection Assumption Under Base Scenario Trend of 2.5% for five years, dropping to 1.0% after 25 years | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Sensi | tivity Testing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Projection Assumptions Tested | Annual Increase Due to Aging and Population Growth | Annual Increase Due to Real Cost | Total Annual Increase | Total Physician Expenditures of Provinces/Territories | | as a % of GDP | | | | | | |
| Demographic Model Optimistic: Low-Growth Pessimistic: High-Growth | 1.3% 1.8% | 1.9% 1.9% | 3.1% 3.7% | 2037 : 2037 : | 62,661 71,630 | 2.7% 2.7% | | | | | | |
| Physician Cost Optimistic: -1.0% Pessimistic: +1.0% | 1.5% 1.6% | 0.9% 2.9% | 2.4% 4.4% | 2037 : 2037 : | 52,415 85,631 | 2.1% 3.5% | | | | | | |

Table 5.3: Summary of Projections of Physician Expenditures of Provinces/Territories

Table 5.4 shows the projected physician expenditures of provinces/territories from 2012 to 2037 under the base scenario. They grow at an average rate of 3.4 percent per year, on top of general inflation—1.9 percent due to price increases and 1.5 percent due to aging and population growth. This research shows that the combined effects of aging and population growth vary by province/territory, from 0.9 percent in Newfoundland & Labrador and Yukon to 1.8 percent in Alberta and British Columbia, with a national average of 1.5 percent, as displayed in Figure 5.3. By contrast, Drummond uses a combined trend factor of 2.0 percent in Ontario for aging and population growth, ³⁷ compared to 1.5 percent for physician services in this report.

Figure 5.3: Components of Projected Physician Expenditure Growth, 2012 to 2036, Base Scenario (constant 2012 dollar basis)



³⁷ Drummond, Don, and Derek Burleton. 2010. *Charting a Path to Sustainable Healthcare in Ontario: 10 Proposals to Restrain Cost Growth Without Compromising Quality of Care*. TD Economics, May 27.

| Table 5.4: Projected Physician Expenditures of Provinces/Territories | , 2012 to 2037, Base Scenario (millions of constant |
|--|---|
| 2012 dollars) | |

| Years | Newfoundland & Labrador | Prince Edward Island | Nova Scotia | New Brunswick | Quebec | Ontario | Manitoba | Saskatchewan | Alberta | British Columbia | Yukon | Northwest Territories | Nunavut | Canada | % GDP |
|-------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------|---------|----------|--------------|---------|------------------|-------|--------------------------|---------|--------|----------|
| 2012 | 452 | 103 | 741 | 590 | 5,644 | 12,090 | 1,030 | 908 | 3,519 | 3,807 | 30 | 51 | 50 | 29,015 | 1.7% |
| 2013 | 469 | 108 | 770 | 613 | 5,872 | 12,631 | 1,071 | 940 | 3,680 | 3,985 | 31 | 53 | 53 | 30,275 | 1.8% |
| 2014 | 485 | 112 | 800 | 636 | 6,108 | 13,194 | 1,115 | 974 | 3,846 | 4,169 | 32 | 55 | 55 | 31,579 | 1.8% |
| 2015 | 503 | 116 | 830 | 660 | 6,353 | 13,776 | 1,159 | 1,009 | 4,019 | 4,360 | 33 | 57 | 57 | 32,932 | 1.9% |
| 2016 | 522 | 120 | 862 | 685 | 6,605 | 14,381 | 1,205 | 1,045 | 4,197 | 4,558 | 34 | 60 | 60 | 34,334 | 1.9% |
| 2017 | 541 | 126 | 896 | 711 | 6,866 | 15,011 | 1,253 | 1,083 | 4,383 | 4,765 | 35 | 62 | 62 | 35,793 | 1.9% |
| 2018 | 561 | 131 | 930 | 738 | 7,128 | 15,652 | 1,302 | 1,122 | 4,573 | 4,977 | 36 | 64 | 65 | 37,280 | 2.0% |
| 2019 | 580 | 136 | 964 | 765 | 7,394 | 16,305 | 1,353 | 1,161 | 4,765 | 5,193 | 38 | 67 | 68 | 38,788 | 2.1% |
| 2020 | 600 | 141 | 1,000 | 791 | 7,664 | 16,969 | 1,404 | 1,201 | 4,962 | 5,413 | 39 | 69 | 70 | 40,322 | 2.1% |
| 2021 | 620 | 146 | 1,035 | 819 | 7,934 | 17,644 | 1,456 | 1,241 | 5,161 | 5,637 | 40 | 72 | 73 | 41,878 | 2.2% |
| 2022 | 640 | 152 | 1,071 | 846 | 8,206 | 18,331 | 1,508 | 1,282 | 5,365 | 5,865 | 41 | 74 | 75 | 43,457 | 2.2% |
| 2023 | 660 | 157 | 1,107 | 874 | 8,478 | 19,024 | 1,561 | 1,323 | 5,573 | 6,098 | 43 | 77 | 77 | 45,052 | 2.3% |
| 2024 | 680 | 163 | 1,142 | 901 | 8,753 | 19,725 | 1,615 | 1,365 | 5,781 | 6,333 | 44 | 79 | 79 | 46,660 | 2.3% |
| 2025 | 699 | 168 | 1,178 | 927 | 9,027 | 20,434 | 1,669 | 1,407 | 5,996 | 6,571 | 46 | 82 | 83 | 48,287 | 2.4% |
| 2026 | 718 | 173 | 1,213 | 954 | 9,299 | 21,144 | 1,723 | 1,449 | 6,209 | 6,810 | 47 | 85 | 84 | 49,908 | 2.4% |
| 2027 | 737 | 179 | 1,248 | 980 | 9,567 | 21,853 | 1,777 | 1,491 | 6,426 | 7,050 | 48 | 88 | 86 | 51,530 | 2.5% |
| 2028 | 755 | 184 | 1,283 | 1,005 | 9,834 | 22,566 | 1,832 | 1,533 | 6,644 | 7,293 | 49 | 91 | 90 | 53,159 | 2.5% |
| 2029 | 773 | 189 | 1,316 | 1,031 | 10,097 | 23,278 | 1,886 | 1,575 | 6,864 | 7,536 | 50 | 94 | 92 | 54,781 | 2.5% |
| 2030 | 791 | 194 | 1,350 | 1,055 | 10,359 | 23,992 | 1,940 | 1,617 | 7,083 | 7,779 | 51 | 97 | 94 | 56,401 | 2.6% |
| 2031 | 807 | 199 | 1,382 | 1,078 | 10,614 | 24,698 | 1,994 | 1,657 | 7,301 | 8,019 | 52 | 99 | 96 | 57,997 | 2.6% |
| 2032 | 823 | 204 | 1,413 | 1,100 | 10,860 | 25,394 | 2,047 | 1,696 | 7,518 | 8,256 | 54 | 102 | 98 | 59,565 | 2.6% |
| 2033 | 838 | 208 | 1,443 | 1,121 | 11,100 | 26,083 | 2,099 | 1,736 | 7,734 | 8,492 | 55 | 105 | 100 | 61,113 | 2.7% |
| 2034 | 852 | 212 | 1,471 | 1,141 | 11,336 | 26,766 | 2,151 | 1,775 | 7,949 | 8,726 | 56 | 107 | 103 | 62,645 | 2.7% |
| 2035 | 866 | 217 | 1,500 | 1,162 | 11,564 | 27,440 | 2,202 | 1,812 | 8,162 | 8,958 | 58 | 109 | 105 | 64,154 | 2.7% |
| 2036 | 879 | 220 | 1,526 | 1,180 | 11,781 | 28,099 | 2,252 | 1,849 | 8,367 | 9,182 | 59 | 111 | 108 | 65,611 | 2.7% |
| 2037 | 892 | 224 | 1,552 | 1,197 | 11,998 | 28,760 | 2,302 | 1,885 | 8,575 | 9,407 | 59 | 114 | 112 | 67,076 | 2.7% |

Source: CIHI, 2012b and calculations by the author.

Also, reducing the real per capita physician expenditure growth rate by 1.0 percent per year would reduce the expected growth rate of physician expenditures of provinces/territories from 3.4 percent per year to 2.4 percent, and would result in savings to provinces/territories equal to 22 percent of their physician expenditures and 4.7 percent of their total health care expenditures in the next 25 years.

Direct physician expenditures of the federal government are assumed to grow proportionately to those of provinces/territories, at an expected real annual rate of 3.4 percent—on top of inflation. Those paid by social security funds, by the private sector and directly by Canadians are also assumed to grow proportionately to those of provinces/territories, however only considering the population between ages 20 and 64, to reflect the fact that they generally provide coverage to the working population. They are expected to grow at an annual real rate of 2.3 percent—on top of inflation.

Table 5.5 summarizes the projected physician expenditures, by payer, over the next 25 years. Physician services cost 1.8 percent of GDP in 2012. Their importance is projected to grow to 2.8 percent by 2037.

| aonaro | | | | | | | | |
|--------|---|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--|--------|-------------|
| Years | Provincial/ Territorial Governments | Federal Government | Municipal Governments | Social Security Funds | Total Public Sector | Private Sector and Out-of- Pocket Payments | Total | % of GDP |
| 2012 | 29 015 | 225 | 0 | 316 | 29.556 | 400 | 29 957 | 1.8% |
| 2013 | 30,275 | 235 | 0 | 328 | 30,837 | 414 | 31 251 | 1.8% |
| 2014 | 31,579 | 245 | Ő | 339 | 32,163 | 428 | 32,592 | 1.9% |
| 2015 | 32,932 | 255 | 0 | 351 | 33 539 | 443 | 33,981 | 1.9% |
| 2016 | 34,334 | 266 | Ő | 363 | 34,963 | 457 | 35,421 | 2.0% |
| 2017 | 35,793 | 277 | 0 | 375 | 36,445 | 472 | 36,917 | 2.0% |
| 2018 | 37,280 | 289 | 0 | 386 | 37,955 | 485 | 38,441 | 2.1% |
| 2019 | 38,788 | 301 | 0 | 397 | 39,486 | 498 | 39,984 | 2.1% |
| 2020 | 40,322 | 312 | 0 | 407 | 41,042 | 511 | 41,552 | 2.2% |
| 2021 | 41,878 | 324 | 0 | 418 | 42,620 | 523 | 43,143 | 2.2% |
| 2022 | 43,457 | 337 | 0 | 427 | 44,221 | 534 | 44,755 | 2.3% |
| 2023 | 45,052 | 349 | 0 | 437 | 45,838 | 545 | 46,383 | 2.3% |
| 2024 | 46,660 | 362 | 0 | 446 | 47,468 | 556 | 48,024 | 2.4% |
| 2025 | 48,287 | 374 | 0 | 455 | 49,116 | 566 | 49,682 | 2.4% |
| 2026 | 49,908 | 387 | 0 | 463 | 50,758 | 576 | 51,333 | 2.5% |
| 2027 | 51,530 | 399 | 0 | 471 | 52,400 | 585 | 52,985 | 2.5% |
| 2028 | 53,159 | 412 | 0 | 478 | 54,049 | 594 | 54,643 | 2.6% |
| 2029 | 54,781 | 424 | 0 | 486 | 55,691 | 603 | 56,294 | 2.6% |
| 2030 | 56,401 | 437 | 0 | 494 | 57,331 | 614 | 57,945 | 2.7% |
| 2031 | 57,997 | 449 | 0 | 503 | 58,949 | 625 | 59,574 | 2.7% |
| 2032 | 59,565 | 462 | 0 | 513 | 60,539 | 637 | 61,177 | 2.7% |
| 2033 | 61,113 | 473 | 0 | 523 | 62,110 | 650 | 62,759 | 2.7% |
| 2034 | 62,645 | 485 | 0 | 533 | 63,664 | 662 | 64,326 | 2.7% |
| 2035 | 64,154 | 497 | 0 | 543 | 65,195 | 675 | 65,869 | 2.8% |
| 2036 | 65,611 | 508 | 0 | 553 | 66,673 | 687 | 67,360 | 2.8% |
| 2037 | 67,076 | 520 | 0 | 563 | 68,159 | 699 | 68,858 | 2.8% |

Table 5.5: Projected Physician Expenditures, 2012 to 2037, by Payer, Base Scenario (millions of constant 2012 dollars)

Supply of Physicians Considerations

Tables 5.6 and 5.7 show the total number of physicians and per capita number of physicians in Canada in 2010,³⁸ as well as comparative per capita metrics for other industrialized countries.³⁹ Canada ranks as the seventh lowest (out of 34) among the OECD countries in terms of per capita number of physicians, and the lowest among the G7 countries.

| Table 5.6: Comparison of Supply of Physicians in Canada and the OECD, 2012 | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | per 1,000 | | | | | | | |
| Canada | 2.03 | | | | | | | |
| United States | 2.44 | | | | | | | |
| Other G7 Countries: | | | | | | | | |
| - France | 3.27 | | | | | | | |
| - Germany | 3.73 | | | | | | | |
| - Italy | 3.68 | | | | | | | |
| - Japan | 2.23 | | | | | | | |
| - United Kingdom | 2.71 | | | | | | | |
| G7 Average | 2.87 | | | | | | | |
| OECD Average | 3.10 | | | | | | | |
| Source: CIHI, 2011d and OE Health Data 2012. | CD | | | | | | | |

Table 5.7: Supply of Physicians, 2010, by Province and Territory, 2010

| | | per |
|-------------------------|--------|---------|
| | Total | 100,000 |
| Newfoundland & Labrador | 1,152 | 226 |
| Prince Edward Island | 236 | 164 |
| Nova Scotia | 2,126 | 225 |
| New Brunswick | 1,546 | 205 |
| Quebec | 17,797 | 224 |
| Ontario | 25,044 | 189 |
| Manitoba | 2,311 | 186 |
| Saskatchewan | 1,778 | 169 |
| Alberta | 7,882 | 211 |
| British Columbia | 9,708 | 213 |
| Yukon | 72 | 210 |
| Northwest Territories | 34 | 78 |
| Nunavut | 13 | 39 |
| Canada | 69,699 | 203 |

Source: CIHI, 2011d

³⁸ CIHI, 2011d.

³⁹ OECD Health Data, 2012.

^{© 2013} Society of Actuaries and Canadian Institute of Actuaries, All Rights Reserved

Now, applying the adopted demographic model to the current age/gender per capita physician expenditures curve implies that the supply of physicians will increase by about 46 percent on average in Canada over the 25-year projection period as shown on Table 5.8. Ontario, Alberta and British Columbia will need to increase their supply of physicians by at least 50 percent just to keep up with demand for

services as a result of aging and population growth—not to fill any perceived gap—while the requirement for the Atlantic provinces, Quebec and Saskatchewan will be more modest.

It is interesting to note that the 46 percent implied increase in the supply of physicians in Canada over the 25-year projection period is pretty close to the current gap of 41 percent between the per capita supply of physicians in Canada and the average of the G7 countries. Care must however be used as no definite conclusion can be reached from this simple fact. The current gap between Canada and the average of the G7 countries may result from structural differences in the delivery of health care, which has no impact on the outcomes and from different demographics. Also, it would not be surprising to see the G7 countries changing their way of delivering health care in the next 25 years.

| Table 5.8: Implied Cumulative |
|-----------------------------------|
| Increase in Supply of Physicians, |
| 2012 to 2037, by Province and |
| Territory, Base Scenario |

| Newfoundland & Labrador | 24% |
|-------------------------|-----|
| Prince Edward Island | 37% |
| Nova Scotia | 32% |
| New Brunswick | 28% |
| Quebec | 34% |
| Ontario | 50% |
| Manitoba | 41% |
| Saskatchewan | 31% |
| Alberta | 53% |
| British Columbia | 56% |
| Yukon | 24% |
| Northwest Territories | 41% |
| Nunavut | 39% |
| Canada | 46% |

Chapter 6—Projection of Hospital Expenditures

Hospital services are at the center, with physician services, of the *Canada Health* Act of 1984. They are the largest expenditures component, accounting for 29 percent of all health care expenditures from all sources of funds, and 40 percent of health care expenditures of provinces/territories. This chapter first looks at the current structure of hospital expenditures, before projecting them into the future.

Introduction

Hospital expenditures are the cost of treating patients in institutions recognized as hospitals on an inpatient or outpatient basis.⁴⁰ Treatments typically consist of diagnostic and therapeutic services provided to patients under continued medical care. Expenditures include salaries paid to nurses and physicians and other professionals who are on the payrolls of hospitals,⁴¹ the cost of drugs and medical supplies used during a period of hospitalization, plus the administrative costs of the hospitals.

Current Costs

Table 6.1 shows hospital expenditures by payer and by province/territory. It shows that provinces/territories are responsible for 89 percent of all hospital expenditures, leaving virtually nothing to other public sectors. The private sector (including out-of-pocket payments by Canadians) assumes less than 10 percent of expenditures, essentially paying the cost of semi-private and private rooms.

It is worth noting that \$54.3 billion of hospital expenditures ⁴² (90 percent of the total hospital expenditures) fall under the scope of the *Canada Health Act* of 1984. They also account for 65 percent of the health care expenditures falling under the scope of the act.

⁴⁰ CIHI, 2011c. Hospitals are defined as: "Institutions where patients are accommodated on the basis of medical need and are provided with continuing medical and supporting diagnostic and therapeutic services. Hospitals are licensed or approved as hospitals by a provincial/territorial government, or are operated by the government of Canada, and include those providing acute care, extended and chronic care, rehabilitation and convalescent care, as well as nursing stations or outpost hospitals." This definition includes psychiatric hospitals.

⁴¹ This means that all payments made to physicians by the provincial/territorial health insurance program are not counted here but rather considered as physician expenditures and discussed in Chapter 5.

⁴² Equal to the sum of \$53.9 billion paid by provinces/territories and \$0.3 billion paid directly by the federal government.

| Table 6.1. Total Hospital Expenditures, 2012, by Payer | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|----------------------------|--|---|--------------------|--|------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| | Provincial Governme | /Territorial ent Sector | | Private Sector and Out- of-Pocket Payments | | | Total | | | | | |
| Province/Territory | Total (millions of \$) | Per capita (\$) | | Total (millions of \$) | Per capita (\$) | | Total (millions of \$) | Per capita (\$) | % of GDP | | | |
| Newfoundland & Labrador | 1,266.7 | 2,487 | | 66.9 | 131 | | 1,349.9 | 2,651 | 5.9% | | | |
| Prince Edward Island | 263.9 | 1,803 | | 9.3 | 63 | | 277.3 | 1,894 | 5.4% | | | |
| Nova Scotia | 1,615.6 | 1,708 | | 228.7 | 242 | | 1,895.5 | 2,004 | 5.4% | | | |
| New Brunswick | 1,444.2 | 1,910 | | 117.1 | 155 | | 1,600.9 | 2,117 | 5.5% | | | |
| Quebec | 10,996.9 | 1,368 | | 470.2 | 58 | | 11,575.0 | 1,440 | 3.4% | | | |
| Ontario | 18,314.2 | 1,354 | | 3,375.8 | 250 | | 21,936.2 | 1,621 | 3.3% | | | |
| Manitoba | 2,306.7 | 1,828 | | 222.8 | 176 | | 2,549.1 | 2,020 | 4.7% | | | |
| Saskatchewan | 1,868.8 | 1,747 | | 117.1 | 109 | | 2,025.3 | 1,893 | 4.0% | | | |
| Alberta | 8,344.4 | 2,166 | | 742.3 | 193 | | 9,196.3 | 2,387 | 3.5% | | | |
| British Columbia | 7,136.6 | 1,536 | | 484.4 | 104 | | 7,717.9 | 1,661 | 3.7% | | | |
| Yukon | 70.9 | 2,023 | | 4.5 | 128 | | 76.3 | 2,177 | 3.4% | | | |
| Northwest Territories | 150.1 | 3,406 | | 21.8 | 496 | | 172.7 | 3,920 | 4.5% | | | |
| Nunavut | 145.7 | 4,321 | | 4.0 | 118 | | 150.2 | 4,453 | 9.9% | | | |
| Total Canada | 53,924.8 | 1,546 | | 5,864.9 | 168 | | 60,522.7 | 1,736 | 3.6% | | | |
| Prov./Terr. Governments | 53,924.8 | 1,546 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Federal Direct | 326.0 | 9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Governments | 36.2 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Social Security Funds | 370.9 | 11 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 54,657.8 | 1,567 | | 5,864.9 | 168 | | 60,522.7 | 1,736 | 3.6% | | | |

Source: CIHI, 2012b.

Figure 6.1: Historical Hospital Expenditures, 1997 to 2012 (millions of constant 2012 dollars)



Figure 6.1 shows that the hospital expenditures have increased at an annual real rate of 4.0 percent over the past 15 years—on top of inflation—from \$34.7 billion of constant 2012 dollars in 1997 to \$60.5 billion in 2012. Meanwhile, per capita hospital expenditures have increased at a real rate of 2.9 percent over the same period of time.

Table 6.2 shows the distribution of hospital expenditures by type of expense. Quebec and Nunavut are excluded as drug expenses are not currently identifiable for Quebec and data from Nunavut is not available. It shows that compensation is the largest expense component for hospitals, ranging from 60 percent to 75 percent. Drugs account for only 3.5 percent of total expenses on average.

Source: CIHI, 2012b.

Т

| Province/Territory | Compen- sation | Drugs | Supplies | Equip- ment | Building and Grounds | Out- Sourcing | Total |
|-------------------------|-------------------|-------|----------|----------------|----------------------------|------------------|--------|
| Newfoundland & Labrador | 70.8% | 3.1% | 15.4% | 3.8% | 3.4% | 3.6% | 100.0% |
| Prince Edward Island | 73.2% | 3.1% | 19.4% | 1.7% | 0.9% | 1.7% | 100.0% |
| Nova Scotia | 70.8% | 2.7% | 17.5% | 5.1% | 2.8% | 1.3% | 100.0% |
| New Brunswick | 70.5% | 3.8% | 16.2% | 4.7% | 2.6% | 2.2% | 100.0% |
| Ontario | 66.1% | 3.8% | 19.2% | 5.8% | 3.1% | 2.1% | 100.0% |
| Manitoba | 65.4% | 2.2% | 14.7% | 4.1% | 2.5% | 11.1% | 100.0% |
| Saskatchewan | 74.9% | 2.3% | 15.4% | 3.8% | 2.4% | 1.2% | 100.0% |
| Alberta | 71.4% | 3.6% | 12.7% | 5.0% | 3.3% | 4.1% | 100.0% |
| British Columbia | 69.0% | 3.9% | 14.0% | 5.4% | 4.2% | 3.5% | 100.0% |
| Yukon | 60.1% | 2.4% | 18.6% | 3.6% | 8.5% | 6.8% | 100.0% |
| Northwest Territories | 66.4% | 2.7% | 23.9% | 1.5% | 2.8% | 2.6% | 100.0% |
| Total Canada | 68.1% | 3.5% | 16.8% | 5.3% | 3.2% | 3.1% | 100.0% |

| able 6.2: Distribution of | Hospital Expenses | by Broad Financial | Group, Fisc | cal Year 20 | 009-2010, b | 25 |
|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----|
| rovince/Territory | | • | | | | |

Source: CIHI, CMDB 2012

Per capita hospital expenditures of provinces/ territories follow the pattern shown on Figure 6.2 by age and gender. Actual data for the year 2010 is published by CIHI. It is then projected to 2012 using the demographic model presented in Chapter 4 by ensuring that the total resulting hospital expenditures match the estimate shown on Table 6.1.

Except for newborns, hospital expenditures are quite stable until ages 50 to 54, when they start to climb. Costs for males rise more rapidly than for females (costs are 21 percent higher at ages 50 to 54 for males, 35 percent at ages 65 to 69, 26 percent at ages 75 to 79, and 18 percent at ages 85 to 89). Females cost more than males between ages 20 and 44, in their child-bearing years. Interestingly, newborns cost almost as much as those aged 80 to 84.





Projections

The actual hospital expenditures from 1996 to 2010 are analyzed to identify components of growth. Table 6.3 shows that aging and population growth have a consistent effect across provinces/territories, typically staying in the 0.8 to 2.2 percent range, with the exception of Alberta whose population growth was higher

Table 6.3: Components of Hospital Expenditures Growth, 1996 to 2010, by Province and Territory (constant 2012 dollar basis)

| Province | Aging and Population | Real Price | Total Real |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Growth | Inflation | Growth |
| Newfoundland & Labrador | 1.0% | 4.1% | 5.1% |
| Prince Edward Island | 1.4% | 2.2% | 3.6% |
| Nova Scotia | 1.3% | 3.1% | 4.4% |
| New Brunswick | 1.5% | 2.9% | 4.4% |
| Quebec | 2.0% | 0.3% | 2.4% |
| Ontario | 2.2% | 1.1% | 3.2% |
| Manitoba | 1.3% | 2.8% | 4.1% |
| Saskatchewan | 0.8% | 4.9% | 5.6% |
| Alberta | 3.3% | 4.4% | 7.7% |
| British Columbia | 2.2% | 1.5% | 3.7% |
| Canada | 2.2% | 1.7% | 3.8% |

Source: CIHI, 2012b and calculations by the author.

than average as a result of developments in the oil and gas sector. Real price inflation in hospital expenditures on an age/gender-neutral basis has averaged 1.7 percent, with Saskatchewan experiencing increases as high as 4.9 percent and Quebec being in the lower end of the range at 0.3 percent. It is composed of: (1) increases in compensation, (2) real changes in the price of supplies and in the cost of managing the facilities, and (3) trends in the utilization of hospital services by the population, including the supply of physicians and regulated nurses, ⁴³ except because of aging and population growth.

Using the observed historical trends in hospital costs (that is, assuming that per capita expenditures will grow at an annual real rate of 1.7 percent—on top of inflation—over the entire projection period) would result in total hospital expenditures of provinces/territories growing at an annual real rate of 3.9 percent from \$53.9 billion (3.2 percent of GDP) in 2012 to 139.8 billion of constant 2012 dollars (5.6 percent of GDP) in 2037.

Instead, this report uses projection assumptions that are built from the different types of hospital expenses but that produce similar overall results. Therefore, the projection model used in this report combines the following trend factors, net of inflation:

⁴³ It must be noted that physician fees are not allocated to hospital expenditures. Still, the supply of physicians is a factor to consider as literature suggests that they have significant control over the offering of care and procedures such as diagnostic tests, surgeries, etc.

- 1.0 percent for compensation for the first five years, then converging to 0.5 percent after 25 years
- 5.0 percent for drugs for the first five years, then converging to 3.0 percent after 25 years⁴⁴ •
- 0.0 percent for supplies, equipment, buildings and grounds.

The weights applied to each component are: 70 percent for compensation, 15 percent for supplies, 5 percent for equipment, buildings and grounds, 5 percent for drugs, and 5 percent for outsourcing.⁴⁵ They are consistent with the findings shown in Table 6.2.

On top of that, an additional trend is factored in to capture the effect of innovation and the introduction of new technologies and treatments. It is assumed to be equal to 1.0 percent of total hospital expenditures for the first 5 years, then converging to 0.5 percent after 25 years (counted as part of real cost increases in Figure 6.3). This is consistent with a study of the U.S. Congressional Budget Office that estimates innovation to contribute to between 38 percent and 65 percent of total increases in per capita health care costs.⁴⁶ In fact, new technologies—including imaging, surgical advances and g enetic advances—are estimated to account for as much as 27 percent to 48 percent of the real growth in per capita health care expenditures in the United States over the period from 1960 to 2007.⁴⁷ The C.D. Howe Institute estimates that the "residual" technology factor is equivalent to a 1.1 percent growth rate of real per capita health care spending (over 1996 to 2009 period).⁴⁸ However, Drummond uses a higher assumption (2.0 percent) for what he refers to as "increase in intensity," which is described as "being down from 3% over the past decade when 1% reflected catch-up after the cutbacks of the 1990s."49

All combined, this produces an average real trend of 1.8 percent, net of the effect of aging and population arowth. This is consistent with observed historical trends.

Table 6.4 summarizes key findings from the projection of hospital expenditures of provinces/territories and the sensitivities of the assumptions used.

⁴⁴ Using projection assumptions for drugs administered in hospitals that differ from those used to project drug expenditures is appropriate as drugs administered in hospitals are usually for chronic conditions for which innovative-and expensive-drug therapies are likely to be introduced in the future.

⁴⁵ As no specific information is available about what is covered by hospital outsourcing, this research projects these expenditures assuming that they are similar to other hospital costs. More specifically, the model actually projects expenditures related to compensation, drugs supplies, equipment, buildings and ground separately and then divides the total projected expenditures by 0.95. ⁴⁶ U.S. Congressional Budget Office, *Technological Change and the Growth of Health Care Spending* (Washington,

D.C.: CBO, 2008).

Smith. Newhouse and Freeland. 2009.

⁴⁸ Dodge, David A., and Richard Dion. 2011, Chronic Healthcare Spending Disease: A Macro Diagnosis and Prognosis, C.D. Howe Institute Commentary, The Health Papers, No. 327.

⁴⁹ Drummond, Don, and Derek Burleton. 2010. Charting a Path to Sustainable Healthcare in Ontario: 10 Proposals to Restrain Cost Growth Without Compromising Quality of Care. TD Economics, May 27.

| Hospital Expenditures of Provinces/Territories | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---------------------------------|--|------------------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| (millions of constant 2012 dollars, where applicable) | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditures Growth | Annual Increase Due to Aging and Population Growth | Annual Increase Due to Real Cost | Total Annual Increase | Total Hospital Expenditures of Provinces/Territories | | as a % of GDP | | |
| Historical Pattern from 1996 to 2010 Projection Using Historical Real Cost Growth Projection Using Base Scenario | 2.2% 2.2% 2.2% | 1.7% 1.7% 1.8% | 3.8% 3.9% 3.9% | 2012 : 2037 : 2037 : | 53,925 139,774 141,631 | 3.2% 5.6% 5.7% | | |
| Projection Assumption Under Base Scenario | 70% compe 2 Innovati | 0 0.5% after 2 –no trend % after 25 ye | fter 25 years nd 25 years | | | | | |
| | Sensi | tivity Testing | | | | | | |
| Projection Assumptions Tested | Annual Increase Due to Aging and Population Growth | Annual Increase Due to Real Cost | Total Annual Increase | Total Hospital Expenditures of Provinces/Territories | | as a % of GDP | | |
| Demographic Model Optimistic: Low-Growth Pessimistic: High-Growth | 1.9% 2.4% | 1.8% 1.8% | 3.7% 4.2% | 2037 : 2037 : | 133,033 150,392 | 5.8% 5.6% | | |
| Compensation Costs Optimistic: -1.0% Pessimistic: +1.0% | 2.2% 2.2% | 1.2% 2.5% | 3.4% 4.7% | 2037 : 2037 : | 123,765 169,643 | 5.0% 6.9% | | |
| Drugs Costs Optimistic: -1.0% Pessimistic: +1.0% | 2,2% 2.2% | 1.6% 1.9% | 3.8% 4.1% | 2037: 2037: | 137,564 146,752 | 5.6% 5.9% | | |
| Supplies, Equipment, Buildings & Grounds Costs Pessimistic: +1.0% | 2.2% | 1.9% | 4.1% | 2037 : | 148,012 | 6.0% | | |
| Innovation Optimistic: -1.0% Pessimistic: +1.0% | 2,2% 2.2% | 1.0% 2.8% | 3.1% 5.0% | 2037 : 2037 : | 116,342 181,280 | 4.7% 7.3% | | |

Table 6.4: Summary of Projections of Hospital Expenditures of Provinces/Territories

Table 6.5 shows projected hospital expenditures of provinces/territories from 2012 to 2037.

| | Table 6. | 5. Proje | | ospital E | zpenali | ules by P | Tovinces/ | Territori | es, 2012 | 2 10 2037 | , base so | enano | (11111101 | | instant 20 | 12 uollai |
|---|----------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------|-----------|------------------|-------|--------------------------|---------|------------|--------------|
| | Years | Newfoundland & Labrador | Prince Edward Island | Nova Scotia | New Brunswick | Quebec | Ontario | Manitoba | Saskatchewan | Alberta | British Columbia | Yukon | Northwest Territories | Nunavut | Canada | % of GDP |
| | 2012 | 1,267 | 264 | 1,616 | 1,444 | 10,997 | 18,314 | 2,307 | 1,869 | 8,344 | 7,137 | 71 | 150 | 146 | 53,925 | 3.2% |
| | 2013 | 1,316 | 278 | 1,680 | 1,504 | 11,455 | 19,139 | 2,396 | 1,928 | 8,740 | 7,462 | 73 | 159 | 161 | 56,292 | 3.3% |
| | 2014 | 1,365 | 289 | 1,744 | 1,565 | 11,937 | 19,998 | 2,487 | 1,993 | 9,146 | 7,798 | 76 | 168 | 166 | 58,732 | 3.4% |
| | 2015 | 1,417 | 302 | 1,809 | 1,625 | 12,445 | 20,888 | 2,580 | 2,059 | 9,571 | 8,148 | 80 | 175 | 174 | 61,275 | 3.5% |
| | 2016 | 1,475 | 315 | 1,880 | 1,690 | 12,982 | 21,819 | 2,680 | 2,127 | 10,015 | 8,513 | 82 | 186 | 182 | 63,948 | 3.5% |
| | 2017 | 1,534 | 332 | 1,957 | 1,760 | 13,552 | 22,803 | 2,784 | 2,199 | 10,482 | 8,899 | 87 | 193 | 190 | 66,772 | 3.6% |
| | 2018 | 1,598 | 347 | 2,036 | 1,835 | 14,133 | 23,818 | 2,890 | 2,275 | 10,966 | 9,299 | 92 | 203 | 200 | 69,692 | 3.7% |
| | 2019 | 1,660 | 361 | 2,116 | 1,907 | 14,735 | 24,857 | 3,002 | 2,350 | 11,461 | 9,708 | 95 | 214 | 210 | 72,675 | 3.8% |
| | 2020 | 1,725 | 379 | 2,200 | 1,980 | 15,350 | 25,927 | 3,115 | 2,431 | 11,978 | 10,129 | 98 | 223 | 218 | 75,752 | 4.0% |
| | 2021 | 1,795 | 393 | 2,285 | 2,062 | 15,979 | 27,032 | 3,235 | 2,510 | 12,510 | 10,566 | 105 | 234 | 228 | 78,932 | 4.1% |
| | 2022 | 1,865 | 408 | 2,376 | 2,145 | 16,623 | 28,193 | 3,358 | 2,597 | 13,069 | 11,026 | 107 | 249 | 237 | 82,254 | 4.2% |
| | 2023 | 1,934 | 427 | 2,468 | 2,232 | 17,275 | 29,383 | 3,487 | 2,684 | 13,652 | 11,502 | 111 | 259 | 250 | 85,664 | 4.3% |
| | 2024 | 2,008 | 443 | 2,559 | 2,317 | 17,958 | 30,600 | 3,620 | 2,777 | 14,244 | 11,990 | 117 | 271 | 258 | 89,162 | 4.4% |
| | 2025 | 2,080 | 462 | 2,653 | 2,406 | 18,657 | 31,849 | 3,756 | 2,870 | 14,866 | 12,491 | 124 | 280 | 274 | 92,766 | 4.5% |
| | 2026 | 2,155 | 481 | 2,746 | 2,496 | 19,370 | 33,127 | 3,894 | 2,966 | 15,499 | 13,006 | 129 | 298 | 279 | 96,445 | 4.7% |
| | 2027 | 2,225 | 498 | 2,845 | 2,590 | 20,090 | 34,452 | 4,041 | 3,064 | 16,164 | 13,541 | 131 | 317 | 287 | 100,246 | 4.8% |
| | 2028 | 2,299 | 518 | 2,944 | 2,686 | 20,834 | 35,816 | 4,193 | 3,166 | 16,853 | 14,093 | 137 | 334 | 316 | 104,190 | 4.9% |
| | 2029 | 2,376 | 537 | 3,041 | 2,780 | 21,589 | 37,194 | 4,345 | 3,270 | 17,561 | 14,658 | 141 | 345 | 324 | 108,163 | 5.0% |
| | 2030 | 2,453 | 555 | 3,142 | 2,876 | 22,364 | 38,605 | 4,498 | 3,377 | 18,282 | 15,232 | 147 | 364 | 334 | 112,227 | 5.1% |
| | 2031 | 2,524 | 575 | 3,242 | 2,971 | 23,128 | 40,029 | 4,658 | 3,483 | 19,022 | 15,810 | 150 | 382 | 344 | 116,317 | 5.2% |
| | 2032 | 2,597 | 596 | 3,343 | 3,071 | 23,884 | 41,485 | 4,820 | 3,588 | 19,784 | 16,403 | 150 | 398 | 355 | 120,485 | 5.3% |
| | 2033 | 2,003 | 010 | 3,444 | 3,105 | 24,034 | 42,901 | 4,987 | 3,102 | 20,571 | 17,010 | 107 | 414 | 30/ | 124,692 | 5.4% |
| | 2034 | 2,732 | 650 | 3,540 | 3,262 | 25,373 | 44,450 | 5,157 | 3,814 | 21,303 | 17,620 | 107 | 420 | 3// | 128,916 | 5.5% |
| | 2035 | 2,001 | 679 | 3,039 | 3,300 | 20,091 | 40,900 | 5,325 | 3,920 | 22,100 | 10,230 | 174 | 440 | 309 | 100,104 | 5.0% |
| | 2030 | 2,000 | 607 | 3,133 | 3,430 | 20,709 | 47,400 | 5,490 | 4,030 | 22,902 | 10,042 | 175 | 400 | 409 | 101,028 | 5.1% 5.7% |
| 1 | 2037 | 2,904 | 091 | 3,031 | 3,343 | 21,401 | 49,00Z | 0.071 | 4,100 | 23,190 | 19,400 | 1/0 | 404 | 430 | 141,031 | 0.170 |

| Table 6.5: Projected Hospital Expenditures | by Provinces/Territories, 2012 to 2037, Base Scenario (| millions of constant 2012 dollars) |
|--|---|------------------------------------|
|--|---|------------------------------------|

Source: CIHI, 2012b and calculations by the author.

 $\ensuremath{\mathbb{C}}$ 2013 Society of Actuaries and Canadian Institute of Actuaries, All Rights Reserved

Figure 6.3 shows that hospital expenditures are expected to grow at an average rate of 3.9 percent per year on a constant 2012 dollar basis-1.8 percent due to price increases and 2.2 percent due to aging and population growth. The combined effects of aging and population growth vary by province/territory. from 1.5 percent in Saskatchewan to 2.5 percent in Alberta and even 2.7 percent in Nunavut and 2.9 percent in the Northwest Territories, with a national average of 2.2 percent. By contrast, Drummond uses a combined trend factor of 2.0 percent in Ontario for aging and population growth,⁵⁰ compared to 2.2 percent for hospital services in this report.

Sensitivity of provinces/territories to changes in the hospital expenditures projection assumptions was tested. Here is a selection of key findings:

Figure 6.3: Components of Hospital Expenditure Growth Rates, 2012 to 2037, Base Scenario



- Containing the growth of the compensation component by 1.0 percent per year over the next 25 years would reduce the expected growth rate of hospital expenditures of provinces/territories from 3.9 percent per year to 3.4 percent, and would result in savings to provinces/territories equal to 13 percent of their hospital expenditures and 6 percent of their total health care expenditures in 2037.
- Containing the increase in costs relative to innovation by 1.0 percent per year would have a
 material effect to provinces/territories, actually limiting the rate of growth of their hospital
 expenditures to 3.1 percent (instead of 3.9 percent under the base scenario) and resulting in
 savings equal to 18 percent of their hospital expenditures, 8 percent of their total health care
 expenditures, and 6 percent of their total available revenues in 2037.

Direct hospital expenditures of the federal government are assumed to grow proportionately to those of provinces/territories, at an expected real annual rate of 3.9 percent. Those paid by municipal governments, by social security funds, by the private sector and by Canadians are also assumed to grow proportionately to those of provinces/territories, however only considering the population between ages 20 and 64, in order to reflect the fact that most of the hospital expenditures they are responsible for are associated with the working population. They are expected to grow at real rates ranging from 2.2 percent to 2.3 percent.

Table 6.6 summarizes the projected hospital expenditures, by payer, over the next 25 years. Hospital services were using resources equal to 3.6 percent of GDP in 2012. Their economic importance is projected to grow by almost 75 percent, growing to 6.2 percent of GDP, by 2037.

⁵⁰ Drummond, Don, and Derek Burleton. 2010. *Charting a Path to Sustainable Healthcare in Ontario: 10 Proposals to Restrain Cost Growth Without Compromising Quality of Care*. TD Economics, May 27.

| Years | Provincial/ Territorial Governments | Federal Government | Municipal Governments | Social Security Funds | Total Public Sector | Private Sector and Out- of-Pocket Payments | Total | % of GDP |
|-------|---|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--|---------|-------------|
| 2012 | 53,925 | 326 | 36 | 371 | 54,658 | 5,865 | 60,523 | 3.6% |
| 2013 | 56,292 | 340 | 37 | 383 | 57,053 | 6,061 | 63,114 | 3.7% |
| 2014 | 58,732 | 355 | 39 | 395 | 59,521 | 6,270 | 65,791 | 3.8% |
| 2015 | 61,275 | 370 | 40 | 408 | 62,093 | 6,484 | 68,578 | 3.9% |
| 2016 | 63,948 | 387 | 41 | 421 | 64,797 | 6,698 | 71,495 | 4.0% |
| 2017 | 66,772 | 404 | 42 | 434 | 67,651 | 6,911 | 74,562 | 4.1% |
| 2018 | 69,692 | 421 | 43 | 446 | 70,602 | 7,116 | 77,718 | 4.2% |
| 2019 | 72,675 | 439 | 45 | 457 | 73,616 | 7,310 | 80,927 | 4.3% |
| 2020 | 75,752 | 458 | 46 | 468 | 76,724 | 7,497 | 84,221 | 4.4% |
| 2021 | 78,932 | 477 | 47 | 478 | 79,934 | 7,679 | 87,613 | 4.5% |
| 2022 | 82,254 | 497 | 48 | 488 | 83,286 | 7,845 | 91,132 | 4.6% |
| 2023 | 85,664 | 518 | 48 | 497 | 86,727 | 8,009 | 94,736 | 4.8% |
| 2024 | 89,162 | 539 | 49 | 506 | 90,256 | 8,169 | 98,425 | 4.9% |
| 2025 | 92,766 | 561 | 50 | 515 | 93,892 | 8,318 | 102,210 | 5.0% |
| 2026 | 96,445 | 583 | 51 | 523 | 97,602 | 8,452 | 106,054 | 5.1% |
| 2027 | 100,246 | 606 | 52 | 530 | 101,434 | 8,577 | 110,011 | 5.3% |
| 2028 | 104,190 | 630 | 52 | 537 | 105,409 | 8,689 | 114,099 | 5.4% |
| 2029 | 108,163 | 654 | 53 | 545 | 109,414 | 8,806 | 118,220 | 5.5% |
| 2030 | 112,227 | 678 | 54 | 553 | 113,513 | 8,943 | 122,456 | 5.6% |
| 2031 | 116,317 | 703 | 55 | 564 | 117,639 | 9,112 | 126,751 | 5.7% |
| 2032 | 120,485 | 728 | 56 | 575 | 121,844 | 9,300 | 131,144 | 5.8% |
| 2033 | 124,692 | 754 | 57 | 587 | 126,090 | 9,494 | 135,584 | 5.9% |
| 2034 | 128,916 | 779 | 58 | 600 | 130,353 | 9,691 | 140,044 | 6.0% |
| 2035 | 133,164 | 805 | 60 | 612 | 134,641 | 9,892 | 144,533 | 6.1% |
| 2036 | 137,328 | 830 | 61 | 624 | 138,843 | 10,095 | 148,938 | 6.1% |
| 2037 | 141.631 | 856 | 62 | 637 | 143.186 | 10.298 | 153.484 | 6.2% |

Table 6.6: Projected Hospital Expenditures, 2012 to 2037, by Payer, Base Scenario (millions of constant 2012 dollars)
Chapter 7—Projection of "Other Institutions Expenditures"

Institutions other than hospitals represent an increasing type of expenditures for both the public and private sectors, including out-of-pocket payments by Canadians. Demand for their services may further increase in the future as a result of aging and possible shifts in the organization of the Canadian health care system. This chapter first looks at the current structure of "other institutions expenditures" before projecting them in the future.

Introduction

"Other institutions" include, among other facilities, registered nursing facilities for the aged, the chronically ill or disabled, or to treat alcohol and drug problems.⁵¹ These expenditures are not, strictly speaking, covered by the *Canada Health Act* of 1984. It must be realized, nevertheless, that these are costs that governments assume more and m ore, especially in the context of an agi ng population. Most provinces/territories apply strict income tests to have access to long-term care facilities or ask for income-based contributions from patients.

Current Costs

| Province (Territory | Provincial/Territorial Government Sector | | | Private Sector and Out-of-Pocket Payments | | | Total | | | |
|-------------------------|---|--------|--|---|--------|--|-----------|--------|-------|--|
| FIOVINCE/TEIMOLY | Total | Per | | Total | Per | | Total | Per | 0/ -5 | |
| | (millions | capita | | (millions | capita | | (millions | capita | % Of | |
| | `of \$) | (\$) | | of \$) | (\$) | | of \$) | (\$) | GDP | |
| Newfoundland & Labrador | 378.9 | 744 | | 87.0 | 171 | | 468.0 | 919 | 2.0% | |
| Prince Edward Island | 79.2 | 541 | | 47.0 | 321 | | 127.4 | 870 | 2.5% | |
| Nova Scotia | 640.3 | 677 | | 152.0 | 161 | | 802.6 | 848 | 2.3% | |
| New Brunswick | 405.9 | 537 | | 140.6 | 186 | | 550.3 | 728 | 1.9% | |
| Quebec | 4,138.4 | 515 | | 1,885.5 | 234 | | 6,070.7 | 755 | 1.8% | |
| Ontario | 6,013.0 | 444 | | 2,548.0 | 188 | | 8,603.5 | 636 | 1.3% | |
| Manitoba | 763.0 | 605 | | 218.2 | 173 | | 983.2 | 779 | 1.8% | |
| Saskatchewan | 710.6 | 664 | | 188.5 | 176 | | 899.7 | 841 | 1.8% | |
| Alberta | 1,565.0 | 406 | | 352.2 | 91 | | 1,926.1 | 500 | 0.7% | |
| British Columbia | 1,123.6 | 242 | | 738.1 | 159 | | 1,880.4 | 405 | 0.9% | |
| Yukon | 29.5 | 841 | | 31.3 | 893 | | 61.1 | 1,743 | 2.7% | |
| Northwest Territories | 27.2 | 618 | | 7.2 | 164 | | 34.4 | 781 | 0.9% | |
| Nunavut | 39.4 | 1,168 | | 1.4 | 42 | | 40.8 | 1,210 | 2.7% | |
| Total Canada | 15,913.9 | 456 | | 6,397.0 | 183 | | 22,448.2 | 644 | 1.3% | |
| Prov./Terr. Governments | 15,913.9 | 456 | | | | | | | | |
| Federal Direct | 124.2 | 4 | | | | | | | | |
| Social Security Funds | 13.2 | 0 | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 16,051.2 | 460 | | 6,397.0 | 183 | | 22,448.2 | 644 | 1.3% | |

Table 7.1: Total "Other Institutions Expenditures," 2012, by Payer

Source: CIHI, 2012b.

⁵¹ CIHI, 2011c. "[Other institutions] include residential care types of facilities (for the chronically ill or disabled, who reside at the institution more or less permanently) and which are approved, funded or licensed by provincial or territorial departments of health and/or social services. Residential care facilities include homes for the aged (including nursing homes), facilities for persons with physical disabilities, developmental delays, psychiatric disabilities and alcohol and drug problems, and facilities for emotionally disturbed children. Facilities solely of a custodial or domiciliary nature and facilities for transients or delinquents are excluded."

^{© 2013} Society of Actuaries and Canadian Institute of Actuaries, All Rights Reserved

Table 7.1 shows "other institutions expenditures" by payer and by province/territory. It shows that provinces/ territories are responsible for close to 71 percent of all "other institutions expenditures" and the private sector (including direct payments by Canadians) close to 29 percent, leaving virtually nothing to other public sectors.

Figure 7.1 shows that the "other institutions expenditures" have increased at an annual real rate of 4.4 percent—on top of inflation—over the past 15 years, from 10.1 billion of constant 2012 dollars in 1997 to \$22.4 billion in 2012. Meanwhile, per capita expenditures have increased at an annual real rate of 3.4 percent over the same period of time. It is interesting to note that historical growth patterns for "other institutions expenditures" were similar, whether funded by provinces/territories, by the private sector or by out-of-pocket payments.

Per capita "other institutions expenditures" of provinces/ territories follow the pattern displayed on Figure 7.2 by age and gender. Actual data for the year 2010 is published by CIHI. It is then projected to 2012 using the demographic model presented in Chapter 4 by ensuring that the total resulting "other institutions expenditures" match the estimate shown on Table 7.1.

The graph shows that "other institutions expenditures" are important for the elderly and that females consume significantly more of such services than males, probably due to the fact that they are more likely to survive their husband and, as a consequence, eventually lack adequate support at home to maintain their autonomy.

Projections

The actual "other institutions expenditures" from 1996 to 2010 are analyzed to identify components of growth. Table 7.2 shows that real price inflation in "other institutions expenditures," on an age-/gender-neutral basis, has averaged 4.1 percent on top of inflation—with wide variations between provinces/territories. Such variations may indicate that the organization of "other institutions" has evolved significantly during the observation period and in different manners by province/territory.

© 2013 Society of Actuaries and Canadian Institute of Actuaries, All Rights Reserved





Source: CIHI, 2012b.

Figure 7.2: Per Capita "Other Institutions Expenditures" of Provinces/Territories, 2012



Table 7.2: Components of "Other Institutions Expenditures" Growth, 1996 to 2010, by Province and Territory (constant 2012 dollar basis)

| 2012 dollar babib) | | | |
|-------------------------|------------|-----------|--------|
| | Aging and | Real | Total |
| Province | Population | Price | Real |
| | Growth | Inflation | Growth |
| Newfoundland & Labrador | -0.1% | 4.2% | 4.3% |
| Prince Edward Island | -0.4% | 4.8% | 4.4% |
| Nova Scotia | 0.6% | 8.0% | 8.5% |
| New Brunswick | 0.7% | 4.9% | 5.6% |
| Quebec | 1.8% | 7.5% | 9.3% |
| Ontario | 1.7% | 4.1% | 5.8% |
| Manitoba | 0.2% | 4.0% | 4.2% |
| Saskatchewan | -0.5% | 5.4% | 4.9% |
| Alberta | 1.9% | 3.0% | 5.0% |
| British Columbia | 1.4% | -2.9% | -1.5% |
| Canada | 1.4% | 4.1% | 5.5% |

Stephane Levert Consulting Services Inc. Page 32

Using the observed historical trends in "other institutions expenditures" (that is, assuming that per capita expenditures will grow at an annual real rate of 4.1 percent—on top of inflation—over the entire projection period) would result in total "other institutions expenditures" of provinces/territories growing at an annual rate of 7.5 percent from \$15.9 billion (1.0 percent of GDP) in 2012 to 97.5 billion of constant 2012 dollars (3.9 percent of GDP) in 2037.

Instead, this report uses projection assumptions that recognize the expense components of "other institutions expenditures" and that are consistent with the projection assumptions used to project hospital expenditures. Consequently, it uses a combination of the following trend factors, net of inflation:

- 1.0 percent for compensation for the first five years, then converging to 0.5 percent after 25 years
- 0.0 percent for other costs.

It is further assumed that 75 percent of current "other institutions expenditures" are in relation to compensation. The effect of aging and population growth is applied on top of these trend factors. This results in an implied real annual rate of increase of 3.9 percent—on top of inflation—which is consistent with observed historical trends.

Real per capita "other institutions expenditures" of provinces/territories are applied to the projected demography to arrive at total real "other institutions expenditures."

Table 7.3 summarizes key findings from the projection of "other institutions expenditures" of provinces/territories and the sensitivities of the assumptions used.

| "Other Institutions Expenditures" of Provinces/Territories | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--------------------------|---|--|------------------|--|--|--|--|
| (mill | ions of constant 20 | 12 dollars, where | applicable) | | | | | | | |
| Expenditures Growth | Annual Increase Due to Aging and Population Growth | Annual Increase Due to Real Cost | Total Annual Increase | Total ' Institu Expendi Provinces/ | "Other utions tures" of Territories | as a % of GDP | | | | |
| Historical Pattern from 1996 to 2010 | 1.4% | 4.1% | 5.5% | 2012 : | 15,914 | 1.0% | | | | |
| Projection Using Historical Real Cost Growth | 3.4% | 4.1% | 7.5% | 2037 : | 97,546 | 3.9% | | | | |
| Projection Using Base Scenario | 3.3% | 0.6% | 3.9% | 2037 : | 41,603 | 1.7% | | | | |
| Projection Assumption Under Base Scenario | 75% compensation—trend of 1.0% for five years, dropping to 0.5% after 25 years 25% others—no trend | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Projection Assumptions Tested | Annual Increase Due to Aging and Population Growth | Annual Increase Due to Real Cost | Total Annual Increase | Total Institu Expendi Provinces/ | 'Other utions tures" of Territories | as a % of GDP | | | | |
| Demographic Model Optimistic: Low-Growth Pessimistic: High-Growth | 3.0% 3.6% | 0.6% 0.6% | 3.6% 4.2% | 2037 : 2037 : | 38,931 44,276 | 1.7% 1.7% | | | | |
| Compensation Costs | | | | | , | | | | | |
| Optimistic: -1.0% | 3.3% | 0.0% | 3.3% | 2037 : | 35,722 | 1.4% | | | | |
| Pessimistic: +1.0% | 3.3% | 1.4% | 4.8% | 2037 : | 50,822 | 2.1% | | | | |
| Other Costs Pessimistic: +1.0% | 3.3% | 0.8% | 4.2% | 2037 : | 44,051 | 1.8% | | | | |

| T | (D) () () () | "OU I "' " E | | (D) (T) (1) (|
|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|
| Table 7.3: Summar | y of Projections of | "Other Institutions E | xpenditures | of Provinces/ Lerritories |

Table 7.4 shows "other institutions expenditures" of provinces/territories. They will grow, on average, at an annual rate of 3.9 percent—on top of inflation—0.6 percent due to price increases and 3.3 percent due to aging and population growth.

Table 7.4: Projected "Other Institutions Expenditures" of Provinces/Territories, 2012 to 2037, Base Scenario (millions of constant 2012 dollars)

| Years | Newfoundland & Labrador | Prince Edward Island | Nova Scotia | New Brunswick | Quebec | Ontario | Manitoba | Saskatchewan | Alberta | British Columbia | Yukon | Northwest Territories | Nunavut | Canada | % of GDP |
|-------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------|---------|----------|--------------|---------|------------------|-------|--------------------------|---------|--------|-------------|
| 2012 | 379 | 79 | 640 | 406 | 4,138 | 6,013 | 763 | 711 | 1,565 | 1,124 | 30 | 27 | 39 | 15,914 | 1.0% |
| 2013 | 392 | 84 | 660 | 420 | 4,292 | 6,238 | 783 | 724 | 1,632 | 1,164 | 30 | 29 | 46 | 16,496 | 1.0% |
| 2014 | 404 | 86 | 676 | 433 | 4,445 | 6,460 | 801 | 740 | 1,698 | 1,204 | 31 | 38 | 48 | 17,064 | 1.0% |
| 2015 | 416 | 90 | 691 | 443 | 4,603 | 6,689 | 818 | 754 | 1,769 | 1,246 | 38 | 40 | 50 | 17,647 | 1.0% |
| 2016 | 434 | 92 | 714 | 457 | 4,767 | 6,928 | 838 | 767 | 1,842 | 1,289 | 38 | 42 | 52 | 18,260 | 1.0% |
| 2017 | 451 | 98 | 736 | 471 | 4,936 | 7,166 | 858 | 780 | 1,919 | 1,332 | 41 | 43 | 54 | 18,886 | 1.0% |
| 2018 | 470 | 102 | 760 | 487 | 5,098 | 7,412 | 877 | 797 | 1,995 | 1,378 | 43 | 47 | 57 | 19,524 | 1.1% |
| 2019 | 486 | 105 | 787 | 502 | 5,264 | 7,653 | 897 | 810 | 2,075 | 1,424 | 44 | 55 | 59 | 20,159 | 1.1% |
| 2020 | 506 | 111 | 812 | 517 | 5,433 | 7,906 | 918 | 827 | 2,158 | 1,471 | 44 | 57 | 60 | 20,820 | 1.1% |
| 2021 | 529 | 114 | 840 | 537 | 5,615 | 8,179 | 941 | 841 | 2,246 | 1,524 | 49 | 59 | 62 | 21,537 | 1.1% |
| 2022 | 552 | 118 | 876 | 557 | 5,802 | 8,484 | 966 | 861 | 2,342 | 1,581 | 51 | 65 | 64 | 22,320 | 1.1% |
| 2023 | 578 | 123 | 911 | 580 | 5,999 | 8,803 | 994 | 881 | 2,444 | 1,642 | 52 | 67 | 77 | 23,152 | 1.2% |
| 2024 | 607 | 127 | 946 | 601 | 6,222 | 9,137 | 1,024 | 903 | 2,549 | 1,706 | 55 | 70 | 78 | 24,026 | 1.2% |
| 2025 | 635 | 132 | 984 | 626 | 6,462 | 9,486 | 1,054 | 926 | 2,664 | 1,773 | 69 | 72 | 85 | 24,967 | 1.2% |
| 2026 | 667 | 138 | 1,025 | 652 | 6,729 | 9,869 | 1,088 | 954 | 2,787 | 1,849 | 73 | 84 | 84 | 25,998 | 1.3% |
| 2027 | 699 | 143 | 1,074 | 681 | 7,016 | 10,312 | 1,128 | 983 | 2,925 | 1,932 | 73 | 95 | 86 | 27,146 | 1.3% |
| 2028 | 735 | 149 | 1,125 | 712 | 7,322 | 10,788 | 1,173 | 1,017 | 3,074 | 2,021 | 77 | 101 | 93 | 28,387 | 1.4% |
| 2029 | 777 | 156 | 1,173 | 743 | 7,641 | 11,266 | 1,216 | 1,052 | 3,227 | 2,114 | 79 | 103 | 94 | 29,643 | 1.4% |
| 2030 | 817 | 162 | 1,225 | 775 | 7,976 | 11,756 | 1,259 | 1,089 | 3,384 | 2,208 | 84 | 115 | 95 | 30,945 | 1.4% |
| 2031 | 861 | 168 | 1,278 | 806 | 8,319 | 12,274 | 1,306 | 1,127 | 3,552 | 2,305 | 85 | 132 | 97 | 32,313 | 1.5% |
| 2032 | 905 | 178 | 1,339 | 846 | 8,674 | 12,891 | 1,365 | 1,173 | 3,745 | 2,421 | 96 | 144 | 101 | 33,878 | 1.5% |
| 2033 | 946 | 187 | 1,399 | 882 | 9,019 | 13,504 | 1,419 | 1,222 | 3,945 | 2,536 | 96 | 156 | 104 | 35,415 | 1.6% |
| 2034 | 991 | 194 | 1,454 | 919 | 9,374 | 14,105 | 1,475 | 1,272 | 4,142 | 2,651 | 108 | 157 | 103 | 36,948 | 1.6% |
| 2035 | 1,031 | 201 | 1,511 | 955 | 9,720 | 14,714 | 1,533 | 1,324 | 4,343 | 2,767 | 121 | 171 | 117 | 38,508 | 1.6% |
| 2036 | 1,073 | 209 | 1,564 | 990 | 10,058 | 15,320 | 1,591 | 1,376 | 4,545 | 2,880 | 121 | 173 | 121 | 40,020 | 1.7% |
| 2037 | 1,117 | 217 | 1,621 | 1,027 | 10,410 | 15,953 | 1,651 | 1,431 | 4,757 | 2,997 | 121 | 175 | 126 | 41,603 | 1.7% |

Source: CIHI, 2012b and calculations by the author.

Direct "other institutions expenditures" of the federal government and by social security funds are assumed to grow proportionately to those of provinces/territories. They are expected to grow at a real rate of 3.9 percent.

As no reliable information is available about per capita "other institutions expenditures" paid by the private sector and by out-of-pocket payments, this research assumes no difference in such cost according to age and gender. They are expected to grow at a real rate of 1.0 percent, resulting from the growth of the working population and real price increases.

Table 7.5 summarizes the projected "other institutions expenditures," by payer, over the next 25 years. Expenditures associated with institutions other than hospitals were equal to 1.3 percent of GDP in 2012. Their economic importance is projected to grow to 2.0 percent of GDP by 2037.

| Years | Provincial/ Territorial Governments | Federal Government | Municipal Governments | Social Security Funds | Total Public Sector | Private Sector and Out- of-Pocket Payments | Total | % of GDP |
|-------|---|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--|--------|-------------|
| 2012 | 15,914 | 124 | 0 | 13 | 16,051 | 6,397 | 22,448 | 1.3% |
| 2013 | 16,496 | 129 | 0 | 14 | 16,638 | 6,494 | 23,132 | 1.4% |
| 2014 | 17,064 | 133 | 0 | 14 | 17,211 | 6,589 | 23,800 | 1.4% |
| 2015 | 17,747 | 138 | 0 | 15 | 17,799 | 6,682 | 24,481 | 1.4% |
| 2016 | 18,260 | 142 | 0 | 15 | 18,418 | 6,771 | 25,188 | 1.4% |
| 2017 | 18,886 | 147 | 0 | 16 | 19,049 | 6,853 | 25,903 | 1.4% |
| 2018 | 19,524 | 152 | 0 | 16 | 19,693 | 6,927 | 26,620 | 1.4% |
| 2019 | 20,159 | 157 | 0 | 17 | 20,333 | 6,992 | 27,325 | 1.4% |
| 2020 | 20,820 | 162 | 0 | 17 | 21,000 | 7,052 | 28,051 | 1.5% |
| 2021 | 21,537 | 168 | 0 | 18 | 21,723 | 7,109 | 28,832 | 1.5% |
| 2022 | 22,320 | 174 | 0 | 18 | 22,512 | 7,162 | 29,674 | 1.5% |
| 2023 | 23,152 | 181 | 0 | 19 | 23,352 | 7,213 | 30,565 | 1.5% |
| 2024 | 24,026 | 187 | 0 | 20 | 24,233 | 7,265 | 31,498 | 1.6% |
| 2025 | 24,967 | 195 | 0 | 21 | 25,183 | 7,313 | 32,495 | 1.6% |
| 2026 | 25,998 | 203 | 0 | 22 | 26,223 | 7,361 | 33,584 | 1.6% |
| 2027 | 27,146 | 212 | 0 | 22 | 27,380 | 7,413 | 34,793 | 1.7% |
| 2028 | 28,387 | 221 | 0 | 23 | 28,632 | 7,463 | 36,095 | 1.7% |
| 2029 | 29,643 | 231 | 0 | 25 | 29,898 | 7,515 | 37,413 | 1.7% |
| 2030 | 30,945 | 241 | 0 | 26 | 31,212 | 7,576 | 38,788 | 1.8% |
| 2031 | 32,313 | 252 | 0 | 27 | 32,592 | 7,651 | 40,243 | 1.8% |
| 2032 | 33,878 | 264 | 0 | 28 | 34,171 | 7,736 | 41,906 | 1.9% |
| 2033 | 35,415 | 276 | 0 | 29 | 35,720 | 7,823 | 43,543 | 1.9% |
| 2034 | 36,948 | 288 | 0 | 31 | 37,267 | 7,912 | 45,179 | 1.9% |
| 2035 | 38,508 | 300 | 0 | 32 | 38,840 | 8,001 | 46,841 | 2.0% |
| 2036 | 40,020 | 312 | 0 | 33 | 40,366 | 8,089 | 48,455 | 2.0% |
| 2037 | 41.603 | 325 | 0 | 34 | 41.962 | 8.178 | 50.140 | 2.0% |

Table 7.5: Projected "Other Institutions Expenditures," 2012 to 2037, by Payer, Base Scenario (millions of constant 2012 dollars)

Chapter 8—Projection of "Other Professionals Expenditures"

Expenditures associated to health care practitioners other than physicians, regulated nurses (however including private-duty nurses) and pharmacists represented 11 percent of total health care expenditures in 2012. They are mostly assumed by the private sector and by out-of-pocket payments. This chapter first looks at the current structure of "other professionals expenditures," before projecting them in the future.

Introduction

"Other professionals" include all health care practitioners in a private practice, such as dentists, denturists, chiropractors, optometrist, massage therapists, osteopaths, physiotherapists, podiatrists, psychologists, private duty nurses and naturopaths, hence excluding physicians and s pecialists, and pharmacists.⁵² These expenditures were not intended to be considered as insured health services under the *Canada Health Act* of 1984.

Current Costs

Table 8.1 shows "other professionals expenditures"⁵³ by payer and by province/territory. It shows that the private sector and Canadian citizens (through out-of-pocket payments) are responsible for 92 percent of all "other professionals expenditures," with the provinces/territories assuming close to 5 percent of them and leaving the federal government and social security funds paying for the remainder.

| | 510331011413 | Lybenan | uica | 3, 2012, Dy | i ayci | | | | | |
|-------------------------|---|---------------|------|---|---------------|---|--------------------|---------------|------|--|
| Province/Territory | Provincial/Territorial Government Sector | | | Private Sector and Out-of-Pocket Payments | | | | Total | | |
| Frovince/Territory | Total (millions | Per capita | | Total (millions | Per capita | | Total (millions | Per capita | % of | |
| | `of \$) | (\$) | | `of \$) | (\$) | | `of \$) | (\$) | GDP | |
| Newfoundland & Labrador | 11.6 | 23 | | 203.1 | 399 | 1 | 225.1 | 442 | 1.0% | |
| Prince Edward Island | 2.5 | 17 | | 65.1 | 445 | | 69.4 | 474 | 1.3% | |
| Nova Scotia | 13.2 | 14 | | 576.6 | 610 | | 621.4 | 657 | 1.7% | |
| New Brunswick | 6.7 | 9 | | 416.4 | 551 | | 436.2 | 577 | 1.5% | |
| Quebec | 203.4 | 25 | | 4,269.6 | 531 | | 4,593.5 | 571 | 1.4% | |
| Ontario | 404.4 | 30 | | 7,716.4 | 570 | | 8,303.8 | 614 | 1.2% | |
| Manitoba | 28.7 | 23 | | 680.8 | 539 | | 759.7 | 602 | 1.4% | |
| Saskatchewan | 25.8 | 24 | | 554.6 | 518 | | 647.9 | 606 | 1.3% | |
| Alberta | 235.2 | 61 | | 2,729.5 | 708 | | 3,037.9 | 789 | 1.2% | |
| British Columbia | 162.8 | 35 | | 3,233.1 | 696 | | 3,509.2 | 755 | 1.7% | |
| Yukon | 2.4 | 68 | | 15.3 | 438 | | 23.6 | 673 | 1.1% | |
| Northwest Territories | 2.4 | 54 | | 14.8 | 335 | | 28.8 | 655 | 0.7% | |
| Nunavut | 3.5 | 104 | | 6.9 | 205 | | 19.2 | 569 | 1.3% | |
| Total Canada | 1,102.5 | 32 | | 20,482.3 | 587 | | 22,275.7 | 639 | 1.3% | |
| Prov./Terr. Governments | 1,102.5 | 32 | | | | | | | | |
| Federal Direct | 346.2 | 10 | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Governments | 0.8 | 0 | | | | | | | | |
| Social Security Funds | 343.9 | 10 | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 1.793.4 | 51 | | 20.482.3 | 587 | | 22.275.7 | 639 | 1.3% | |

| Table 8.1: Total | "Other Profess | sionals Expend | litures." 2012 | . by Pave |
|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------|

Source: CIHI, 2012b.

⁵² CIHI, 2011c. Fees paid to pharmacists outside of hospitals are not counted under "other professionals expenditures" but under drug expenditures (Chapter 9).

⁵³ Expenditures associated with oral surgical procedures performed in a hospital are not counted here but rather with hospital expenditures.

Table 8.2 isolates the "other professionals expenditures" related to dental care and vision care.54,55

Figure 8.1 shows that the "other professionals expenditures" have increased at an annual real rate of 3.6 percent—on top of inflation—over the past 15 years, from 12.2 billion of constant 2012 dollars in 1997 to \$22.3 billion in 2012. However, the share of total "other professionals expenditures" that provinces/territories are responsible for has only increased at an annual real rate of 0.9 percent over the same period of time due to the delisting of some services by "other professionals," from 1.0 billion of constant 2012 dollars in 1997 to \$1.1 billion in "other 2012 (meaning that the professionals expenditures" of the private sector (including out-of-

Table 8.2: Total "Other Professionals Expenditures" by Type of Expenditures, 2012 (millions of dollars)

| <u> </u> | | | / |
|----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------|
| Type of Expenditures | Public Sector | Private Sector | Total |
| Dental Care | | | |
| Newfoundland & Labrador | 10 | 89 | 99 |
| Prince Edward Island | 3 | 35 | 39 |
| Nova Scotia | 16 | 274 | 290 |
| New Brunswick | 11 | 257 | 268 |
| Quebec | 178 | 2,164 | 2,342 |
| Ontario | 82 | 5,820 | 5,902 |
| Manitoba | 46 | 360 | 407 |
| Saskatchewan | 50 | 276 | 326 |
| Alberta | 169 | 1,616 | 1,785 |
| British Columbia | 138 | 2,088 | 2,226 |
| Yukon | 5 | 10 | 15 |
| Northwest Territories | 9 | 11 | 20 |
| Nunavut | 13 | 3 | 16 |
| Total Canada | 732 | 13,004 | 13,736 |
| Vision Care | 350 | 4,510 | 4,860 |
| Other | 711 | 2,969 | 3,680 |
| Total | 1,793 | 20,482 | 22,276 |
| Source CCPA 2011 CIHL 2012 | b and calcula | tions by the c | author |

CIHI, 2012b and calculations by the author

pocket payments by Canadians) have increased at an annual real rate of 3.8 percent—on top of inflation). Meanwhile, per capita expenditures have increased at an annual real rate of 2.6 percent (-0.1 percent for the share assumed by provinces/territories, and 2.8 percent for the share assumed by the private sector, including direct payments by Canadians).





Figure 8.2: Per Capita "Other Professionals Expenditures" of Provinces/Territories, 2012



Per capita "other professionals expenditures" of provinces/territories follow the pattern shown on Figure 8.2 by age and gender. Actual data for the year 2010 is published by CIHI. It is then projected to 2012 using the demographic model presented in Chapter 4 by ensuring that the total resulting "other professionals expenditures" match the estimate shown on Table 8.1. It is important to note that Figure 8.2 only reflects expenditures of provinces/territories. These are most certainly different than for the private

© 2013 Society of Actuaries and Canadian Institute of Actuaries, All Rights Reserved

⁵⁴ CIHI, 2011c. Dental services expenditures are defined as "expenditures for professional fees of dentists (includes dental assistants and hygienists) and denturists, as well as the cost of dental prostheses, including false teeth, and laboratory charges for crowns and other dental appliance." and vision care expenditures are defined as "expenditures for the professional services of optometrists and dispensing opticians, as well as expenditures for eyeglasses and contact lenses."

Breakdown of dental care by provinces is a pro forma calculation by the author based on total dental care expenditures for 2012 and the provincial/territorial distribution for 2010.

sector (including out-of-pocket payments by Canadians), because of the concentration of the public sector in dental care, the fact that its clientele consists mostly of children, the elderly and those on social assistance, while the private sector mostly caters to employer-sponsored group benefit plans covering working Canadians.

Projections

By contrast with other types of health care expenditures, analyzing historical per capita expenditures trying to isolate the real price inflation is not as useful for "other professionals expenditures." This is explained by the fact that per capita expenditures are only available for those that are funded by provinces/territories, which only account for less than 5 percent of total "other professionals expenditures." It is therefore not as easy to project future "other professionals expenditures" assuming the historical trends continue into the future.

It is felt that remuneration trends for dentists may track those of other physicians and specialists, while the remuneration of other health practitioners may not increase as quickly. In addition, it is assumed that the growth in their respective remuneration will decrease after a certain period of time (here five years) to reflect another assumption that public policy will work to make them converge closer to general inflation. Therefore, the projection model used in this report combines the following trend factors, net of inflation:

- 2.0 percent for dental care for the first five years, then decreasing to 1.0 percent after 25 years
- 1.0 percent for vision care for the first five years, then decreasing to 0.5 percent after 25 years
- 1.0 percent for other types of care for the first five years, then decreasing to 0.5 percent after 25 years.

For "other professionals expenditures" of provinces/territories, the weights applied to each type of care are: 40 percent for dental care, 20 percent for vision care, and 40 percent for other types of care. This produces an average real annual trend of 1.1 percent, net of the effect of aging and population growth.

Real per capita "other professionals expenditures" of provinces/territories are applied to the projected demography to arrive at total real "other professionals expenditures."

Table 8.3 summarizes key findings from the projection of "other professionals expenditures" of provinces/territories and the sensitivities of the assumptions used.

| "Other Pr | ofessionals Exper | nditures" of Provi | nces/Territories | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--------------------------|--|---|------------------|--|--|
| (mil | ions of constant 20 | 12 dollars, where a | applicable) | | | | | |
| Expenditures Growth | Annual Increase Due Annual to Aging and Increase Due Increase Population to Real Cost Growth Total Annual Total "Other Total Annual Increase Due Population Total Annual Professionals Increase Provinces/Territories | | | | | | | |
| Historical Pattern from 1996 to 2010 | - | - | 0.1% | 2012 : | 1,103 | 0.1% | | |
| Projection Using Historical Real Cost Growth | - | - | 0.1% | 2037 : | 1,131 | 0.1% | | |
| Projection Using Base Scenario | 1.7% | 1.1% | 2.9% | 2037 : | 2,241 | 0.1% | | |
| Projection Assumption Under Base Scenario | 40% dental—trend of 2.0% for five years, dropping to 1.0% after 25 years, dropping to 0.5% after 25 years, dropping to 0.5% after 25 years, 40% other—trend of 1.0% for five years, dropping to 0.5% after 25 years | | | | | | | |
| | Sensit | ivity Testing | | | | | | |
| Projection Assumptions Tested | Annual Increase Due to Aging and Population Growth | Annual Increase Due to Real Cost | Total Annual Increase | Total " Profess Expendit Provinces/ | Other sionals ures" of Territories | as a % of GDP | | |
| Demographic Model | | | | | | | | |
| Optimistic: Low-Growth | 1.4% | 1.1% | 2.5% | 2037 : | 2,046 | 0.1% | | |
| Pessimistic: High-Growth | 2.1% | 1.1% | 3.2% | 2037 : | 2,445 | 0.1% | | |
| Dental Care Costs Optimistic: -1.0% Pessimistic: 1.0% | 1.7% 1.8% | 0.7% 1.6% | 2.4% 3.4% | 2037 : 2037 : | 2,017 2,526 | 0.1% 0.1% | | |
| Vision Care Costs | | | | | | | | |
| Optimistic: -1.0% | 1.7% | 1.0% | 2.7% | 2037 : | 2,169 | 0.1% | | |
| Pessimistic: +1.0% | 1.8% | 1.3% | 3.1% | 2037 : | 2,355 | 0.1% | | |
| Other Care Costs Optimistic: -1.0% Pessimistic: +1.0% | 1.7% 1.8% | 0.9% 1.5% | 2.6% 3.3% | 2037 : 2037 : | 2,097 2,469 | 0.1% 0.1% | | |

Table 8.3: Summary of Projections of "Other Professionals Expenditures" of Provinces/Territories

Table 8.4 shows projected "other professionals expenditures" of provinces/territories from 2012 to 2037. They are expected to grow at an annual rate of 2.9 percent on a constant 2012 dollar basis—1.1 percent due to price increases and 1.7 percent due to aging and population growth.

| of cons | stant 20 | 12 dolla | rs) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------|---------|----------|--------------|---------|------------------|-------|--------------------------|---------|--------|-------------|
| Years | Newfoundland & Labrador | Prince Edward Island | Nova Scotia | New Brunswick | Quebec | Ontario | Manitoba | Saskatchewan | Alberta | British Columbia | Yukon | Northwest Territories | Nunavut | Canada | % of GDP |
| 2012 | 12 | 2 | 13 | 7 | 203 | 404 | 29 | 26 | 235 | 163 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 1,103 | 0.1% |
| 2013 | 12 | 3 | 14 | 7 | 209 | 421 | 29 | 26 | 242 | 168 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 1,139 | 0.1% |
| 2014 | 12 | 3 | 14 | 7 | 216 | 437 | 30 | 27 | 249 | 173 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 1,176 | 0.1% |
| 2015 | 12 | 3 | 14 | 7 | 222 | 454 | 31 | 27 | 256 | 178 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 1,214 | 0.1% |
| 2016 | 12 | 3 | 15 | 7 | 228 | 472 | 32 | 28 | 264 | 183 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 1,254 | 0.1% |
| 2017 | 12 | 3 | 15 | 8 | 234 | 491 | 32 | 28 | 272 | 189 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 1,294 | 0.1% |
| 2018 | 12 | 3 | 15 | 8 | 240 | 510 | 33 | 29 | 280 | 195 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 1,336 | 0.1% |
| 2019 | 12 | 3 | 16 | 8 | 245 | 529 | 34 | 30 | 289 | 201 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 1,378 | 0.1% |
| 2020 | 12 | 3 | 16 | 8 | 251 | 550 | 35 | 30 | 297 | 206 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 1,420 | 0.1% |
| 2021 | 13 | 3 | 16 | 8 | 256 | 571 | 36 | 31 | 306 | 212 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 1,464 | 0.1% |
| 2022 | 13 | 3 | 17 | 9 | 261 | 594 | 37 | 31 | 314 | 218 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 1,510 | 0.1% |
| 2023 | 13 | 3 | 17 | 9 | 266 | 617 | 38 | 32 | 323 | 224 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 1,555 | 0.1% |
| 2024 | 13 | 4 | 18 | 9 | 272 | 641 | 39 | 33 | 331 | 230 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 1,601 | 0.1% |
| 2025 | 13 | 4 | 18 | 9 | 277 | 665 | 40 | 33 | 340 | 236 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 1,648 | 0.1% |
| 2026 | 13 | 4 | 18 | 10 | 282 | 691 | 41 | 34 | 348 | 242 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 1,696 | 0.1% |
| 2027 | 13 | 4 | 19 | 10 | 287 | 719 | 41 | 34 | 356 | 248 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 1,745 | 0.1% |
| 2028 | 13 | 4 | 19 | 10 | 291 | 749 | 42 | 35 | 364 | 254 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 1,795 | 0.1% |
| 2029 | 13 | 4 | 19 | 10 | 296 | 778 | 43 | 35 | 371 | 259 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 1,844 | 0.1% |
| 2030 | 13 | 4 | 19 | 11 | 300 | 808 | 44 | 35 | 378 | 265 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 1,894 | 0.1% |
| 2031 | 13 | 4 | 20 | 11 | 304 | 838 | 45 | 36 | 385 | 270 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 1,942 | 0.1% |
| 2032 | 13 | 4 | 20 | 11 | 308 | 870 | 46 | 36 | 392 | 276 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 1,993 | 0.1% |
| 2033 | 14 | 5 | 20 | 11 | 312 | 903 | 46 | 37 | 399 | 281 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 2,043 | 0.1% |
| 2034 | 14 | 5 | 20 | 12 | 315 | 935 | 47 | 37 | 405 | 286 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 2,092 | 0.1% |
| 2035 | 14 | 5 | 20 | 12 | 319 | 967 | 48 | 37 | 412 | 292 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 2,142 | 0.1% |
| 2036 | 14 | 5 | 20 | 12 | 322 | 1,000 | 49 | 38 | 418 | 297 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 2,191 | 0.1% |
| 2037 | 14 | 5 | 21 | 12 | 325 | 1,034 | 49 | 38 | 424 | 302 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 2,241 | 0.1% |

Table 8.4: Projected "Other Professionals Expenditures" of Provinces/Territories, 2012 to 2037, base scenario (millions of constant 2012 dollars)

Source: CIHI, 2012b and calculations by the author.

Direct "other professionals expenditures" of the federal and municipal governments are assumed to grow proportionately to those of provinces/territories. They are expected to grow at a real rate of 2.9 percent.

As the only reliable per capita "other professionals expenditures" information available is in relation to what is paid by provinces/territories (hence mostly for seniors and the poor), this research prefers assuming no differences in per capita "other professionals expenditures" by age and gender for the working population. In addition, the weights applied to each type of care are also changed to: 65 percent for dental care, 20 percent for vision care, and 15 percent for other types of care (as supported by figures on Table 8.2). Consequently, "other professionals expenditures" paid by social security funds, by the private sector and by Canadians (through out-of-pocket payments) are expected to grow at real rates ranging from 1.7 percent to 1.8 percent.

Table 8.5 summarizes the projected "other professionals expenditures," by payer, over the next 25 years. Their weight on the Canadian economy will almost remain unchanged, forecasted to represent 1.4 percent of GDP in 2037, compared to 1.3 percent in 2012.

| Years | Provincial/ Territorial Governments | Federal Government | Municipal Governments | Social Security Funds | Total Public Sector | Private Sector and Out- of-Pocket Payments | Total | % of GDP |
|-------|---|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--|--------|-------------|
| 2012 | 1,103 | 346 | 1 | 344 | 1,793 | 20,482 | 22,276 | 1.3% |
| 2013 | 1,139 | 357 | 1 | 352 | 1,849 | 21,001 | 22,851 | 1.3% |
| 2014 | 1,176 | 369 | 1 | 361 | 1,906 | 21,525 | 23,431 | 1.3% |
| 2015 | 1,214 | 381 | 1 | 369 | 1,966 | 22,049 | 24,014 | 1.4% |
| 2016 | 1,254 | 394 | 1 | 378 | 2,026 | 22,567 | 24,593 | 1.4% |
| 2017 | 1,294 | 406 | 1 | 386 | 2,088 | 23,073 | 25,161 | 1.4% |
| 2018 | 1,336 | 419 | 1 | 394 | 2,150 | 23,551 | 25,701 | 1.4% |
| 2019 | 1,378 | 433 | 1 | 401 | 2,212 | 24,001 | 26,213 | 1.4% |
| 2020 | 1,420 | 446 | 1 | 408 | 2,275 | 24,436 | 26,711 | 1.4% |
| 2021 | 1,464 | 460 | 1 | 414 | 2,340 | 24,862 | 27,201 | 1.4% |
| 2022 | 1,510 | 474 | 1 | 421 | 2,406 | 25,272 | 27,678 | 1.4% |
| 2023 | 1,555 | 488 | 1 | 427 | 2,472 | 25,675 | 28,148 | 1.4% |
| 2024 | 1,601 | 503 | 1 | 434 | 2,539 | 26,081 | 28,620 | 1.4% |
| 2025 | 1,648 | 518 | 1 | 440 | 2,607 | 26,472 | 29,079 | 1.4% |
| 2026 | 1,696 | 533 | 1 | 446 | 2,676 | 26,858 | 29,534 | 1.4% |
| 2027 | 1,745 | 548 | 1 | 452 | 2,746 | 27,253 | 29,999 | 1.4% |
| 2028 | 1,795 | 564 | 1 | 458 | 2,818 | 27,637 | 30,456 | 1.4% |
| 2029 | 1,844 | 579 | 1 | 465 | 2,890 | 28,030 | 30,920 | 1.4% |
| 2030 | 1,894 | 595 | 1 | 472 | 2,961 | 28,458 | 31,419 | 1.4% |
| 2031 | 1,942 | 610 | 1 | 479 | 3,033 | 28,931 | 31,963 | 1.4% |
| 2032 | 1,993 | 626 | 1 | 487 | 3,107 | 29,435 | 32,542 | 1.4% |
| 2033 | 2,043 | 641 | 1 | 496 | 3,181 | 29,949 | 33,130 | 1.4% |
| 2034 | 2,092 | 657 | 2 | 504 | 3,255 | 30,464 | 33,718 | 1.4% |
| 2035 | 2,142 | 673 | 2 | 512 | 3,328 | 30,974 | 34,302 | 1.4% |
| 2036 | 2,191 | 688 | 2 | 520 | 3,401 | 31,482 | 34,883 | 1.4% |
| 2037 | 2,241 | 704 | 2 | 529 | 3,476 | 31,990 | 35,465 | 1.4% |

Table 8.5: Projected "Other Professionals Expenditures," 2012 to 2037, by Payer, Base Scenario (millions of constant 2012 dollars)

Chapter 9—Projection of Drug Expenditures

Drug therapies play an increasing role in the delivery of health care in Canada, with the associated expenditures having grown significantly in the past years. This chapter first looks at the current structure of drug expenditures, before projecting them in the future.

Introduction

Drugs are typically classified as prescribed drugs or non-prescribed drugs.⁵⁶ Expenditures include what is paid out of a public or private insurance plan as well as out-of-pocket payments by Canadians and also include over-the-counter drugs and personal health supplies.⁵⁷ It is important to note that drugs dispensed in hospitals are accounted for as hospital expenditures and discussed in Chapter 6.

From a strict point of view, drug expenditures (for drugs taken outside a hospital) are not considered as insured health services in the context of the *Canada Health Act* of 1984. Still, they are becoming increasingly important from a public policy perspective as a result of shifts in medical practice toward less invasive procedures, shorter hospital stays and increased use of drug therapies (particularly taken outside the hospital, often at home).

Current Costs

Table 9.1 shows drug expenditures by payer province/ and bv territory. It shows that the private sector and Canadian citizens. through out-of-pocket payments, are responsible for 63 percent of drug expenditures, with provinces/territories assuming 32 percent.

| Fable 9.1: Total Drug Ex | penditures, 2012, by Pa | ayer |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|------|
| | | |

| Drovince/Territon/ | Provincial/Territorial Government Sector | | | Out-of-Pocket Payments | | | Total | | | |
|-------------------------|---|--------|--|---------------------------|--------|--|-----------|--------|------|--|
| Frowince/Terntory | Total | Per | | Total | Per | | Total | Per | % of | |
| | (millions | capita | | (millions | capita | | (millions | capita | GDP | |
| | of \$) | (\$) | | of \$) | (\$) | | of \$) | (\$) | | |
| Newfoundland & Labrador | 157.0 | 308 | | 384.0 | 754 | | 554.5 | 1,089 | 2.4% | |
| Prince Edward Island | 36.4 | 249 | | 97.8 | 668 | | 137.6 | 940 | 2.7% | |
| Nova Scotia | 320.0 | 338 | | 740.3 | 783 | | 1,097.5 | 1,160 | 3.1% | |
| New Brunswick | 195.7 | 259 | | 617.6 | 817 | | 839.8 | 1,110 | 2.9% | |
| Quebec | 2,521.2 | 314 | | 5,077.5 | 631 | | 8,547.6 | 1,063 | 2.5% | |
| Ontario | 4,560.2 | 337 | | 8,126.3 | 601 | | 12,926.0 | 955 | 1.9% | |
| Manitoba | 308.5 | 244 | | 710.1 | 563 | | 1,103.3 | 874 | 2.0% | |
| Saskatchewan | 318.7 | 298 | | 559.5 | 523 | | 958.8 | 896 | 1.9% | |
| Alberta | 1,274.2 | 331 | | 2,005.0 | 520 | | 3,363.2 | 873 | 1.3% | |
| British Columbia | 969.8 | 209 | | 2,336.1 | 503 | | 3,418.0 | 736 | 1.6% | |
| Yukon | 7.3 | 208 | | 13.9 | 397 | | 26.1 | 744 | 1.2% | |
| Northwest Territories | 5.5 | 124 | | 15.5 | 351 | | 30.9 | 702 | 0.8% | |
| Nunavut | 2.6 | 76 | | 12.1 | 358 | | 22.2 | 657 | 1.4% | |
| Total Canada | 10,677.1 | 306 | | 20,695.6 | 593 | | 33,025.5 | 947 | 2.0% | |
| Prov./Terr. Governments | 10,677.1 | 306 | | | | | | | | |
| Federal Direct | 597.0 | 17 | | | | | | | | |
| Social Security Funds | 1,055.7 | 30 | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 12,329.9 | 354 | | 20,695.6 | 593 | | 33,025.5 | 947 | 2.0% | |
| Courses CILIL 2012h | | | | | | | | | | |

Source: CIHI, 201

Provinces/territories provide drug insurance coverage as follows:

© 2013 Society of Actuaries and Canadian Institute of Actuaries, All Rights Reserved

⁵⁶ CIHI, 2011c. Drug expenditures "include expenditures on prescribed drugs and non-prescribed products purchased in retail stores. Estimates represent the final costs to consumers including dispending fees, markups and appropriate taxes."

⁵⁷ CIHI, 2011c. Personal health supplies "include items used primarily to promote or maintain health, for example, oral hygiene products, diagnostic items such as diabetic test strips and medical items such as incontinence products."

- Newfoundland & Labrador—has a pharmacare program for seniors, those on welfare and those with chronic conditions, with an income-based deductible. Some coverage is also available to others, again based on income.
- Prince Edward Island—has a phar macare program for seniors and for those with a c hronic condition. No coverage is available to others.
- Nova Scotia—has a voluntary pharmacare program for seniors and families, with income-based premiums. Residents with certain chronic conditions also have pharmacare coverage.
- New Brunswick—provides pharmacare coverage to low-income seniors. Other seniors may enroll into a voluntary program for a premium. At the time of drafting this report, there was no coverage available to other residents; however, something is said to be in preparation.
- Quebec—all residents with no access to a private drug plan must enroll into a universal public pharmacare program funded with income-based premiums.⁵⁸
- Ontario—has a pharmacare program for seniors with an income-based deductible. A catastrophic income-tested program is also available. The following quote from the C.D. Howe Institute illustrates the Ontario Drug Benefit program (ODB):

Ontarians aged 65 and over qualify for coverage of prescription drugs under the ODB. Residents can also qualify for ODB coverage if they reside in long-term or special care homes, if they receive support from Ontario Works or Ontario Disability, if they receive professional home services or qualify for the Trillium Drug Program⁵⁹ [...] The ODB manages a list of covered drugs—a formulary—and considers exceptional requests case-by-case. There are co-payments and deductibles in the program: single income seniors aged 65+ with annual income of \$16,018 or more and couples with income of \$24,175 currently pay an annual deductible of \$100 and pay up to \$6.11 towards a dispensing fee; people with income below these levels pay \$2.00 for each prescription filled. [...] 69% of ODB beneficiaries in 2007 were seniors.^{60,61}

- Manitoba—has a pharmacare program with an income-based deductible that can be reimbursed by a private plan.
- Saskatchewan—has an income-based pharmacare program for seniors, a pharmacare program covering some prescription drugs for children under 15 for free, and a pharmacare program with an income-based deductible that can be reimbursed by a private plan.
- Alberta—has a pharmacare program for seniors. Others may voluntarily enroll into the premiumfunded Alberta Blue Cross Non-Group Coverage when they have no access to private coverage.
- British Columbia—has a pharmacare program with income-based deductibles which can be reimbursed by private plans.
- Yukon, the Northwest Territories and Nunavut—have pharmacare programs for seniors, as second payer, and for those with a chronic condition (income-base deductible in Yukon). No coverage is available to others.

⁶¹ Busby, C., and W.B.P. Robson, C.D. Howe Institute. 2011. A Social Insurance Model for Pharmacare: Ontario's Options for a More Sustainable Cost-Effective Drug Program.

⁵⁸ It must be noted that the Quebec Drug Insurance Fund is broken down in two parts for the purpose of this report: (1) an amount corresponding to the contributions of enrollees (akin to insurance premium) is counted under the social security funds sector, and (2) the balance, essentially being funded by the general revenues of the province, is counted under the provincial government sector.

 ⁵⁹ The Trillium Drug Program is a program for Ontario residents, not based on age, who face relatively onerous prescription drug costs relative to net household income.
 ⁶⁰ Trillium beneficiaries make up about 6 percent; the remaining 25 percent of beneficiaries qualify either through

⁶⁰ Trillium beneficiaries make up about 6 percent; the remaining 25 percent of beneficiaries qualify either through social assistance or are residents of special care homes (Ontario Ministry of Health and Long-Term Care 2009). ⁶¹ Bushy C, and W B P. Robson, C D. Howe Institute 2011, A Social Insurance Model for Distance on Contract Long-Term Care 2009.

percent of drug expenditures from the private sector (including out-of-pocket payments by Canadians) are in relation to prescribed drugs, the remainder being split over-the-counter between drugs and personal health supplies. In addition, private benefit plans 62 are reimbursing approximately two-thirds of the cost of prescribed drugs.

As shown on Table 9.2, more than 74 Table 9.2: Private Drug Expenditures by Type of Drug Expenditures, 2009 to 2012 (millions of constant 2012 dollars)

| | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Reimbursements from Benefit | | | n/a | | | | | | |
| Plans | 9,295 | 9,717 | | n/a | | | | | |
| Out-of-Pocket Expenditures | 4,593 | 4,740 | n/a | n/a | | | | | |
| Subtotal Prescribed Drugs | 13,888 | 14,457 | 14,963 | 15,404 | | | | | |
| Over-the-Counter Drugs | 2,889 | 2,779 | n/a | n/a | | | | | |
| Personal Health Supplies | 2,086 | 2,178 | n/a | n/a | | | | | |
| Subtotal Non-Prescribed Drugs | 4,975 | 4,957 | 5,127 | 5,292 | | | | | |
| Total private drug expenditures | 18,863 | 19,414 | 20,090 | 20,696 | | | | | |
| Sources CILIL 2011a, CILIL 2012b | | | | | | | | | |

Source: CIHI, 2011a, CIHI, 2012b.

It must be noted that purchases of non-prescribed drugs by Canadians result in the federal government





collecting goods & services taxes (GST). This corresponds to revenues of approximately \$0.2 billion in 2012.63 Some may argue that this amount could be removed from the health care costs that the federal government claims to be assuming. For the sake of simplicity, the impact of GST or other tax revenues on the financial burden of different payers of health care services is ignored by this report; it must be noted, however, that the amounts of GST and other taxes paid when purchasing OTC drugs and personal health supplies are included in the expenditures figures.

Figure 9.1 shows that the drug expenditures have increased at an annual real rate of 5.1 percent—on top of inflation over the past 15 years (the share assumed by provinces/territories, however, increased at a real rate of 6.3 percent and that assumed by the private sector and by

Canadians at a real rate of 4.5 percent). Meanwhile, per capita expenditures have increased at a real rate

of 4.0 percent (5.2 percent for the share assumed by provinces/territories and 3.4 percent for the share assumed by the private sector, including out-of-pocket payments by Canadians). The fact that total and per capita drua expenditures increased more rapidly for provinces/territories than for the private sector (including out-of-pocket payments by Canadians) is due to aging as governments are covering older people-the fastest growing section of the population.

Per capita drug expenditures of provinces/territories follow the pattern shown on Figure 9.2 by age and gender. Actual data for the year 2010 is published by CIHI. It is then projected to 2012 using the demographic model





⁶² This includes reimbursements from private insurers (under individual and group insurance policies) and from all employee benefit plans (whether self-insured, ASO or fully insured).

Some provinces are also collecting sales tax revenues as well as premium tax and/or HST/PST. However, the figures are difficult to assess as there are not enough provincial breakdowns available.

presented in Chapter 4 by ensuring that the total resulting drug expenditures match the estimate shown on Table 9.1.

Drug expenditures by the provinces/territories increase smoothly from young ages to age 65.⁶⁴ They then climb sharply, being multiplied by a factor of at least 4 by age 85, before starting to decline. This decline at older ages may be related to the fact that elders on drug therapy are possibly either hospitalized or institutionalized, with the costs related to their drug therapy being accounted for in these respective categories (discussed in Chapters 6 and 7).

Projections

The actual drug expenditures of provinces/territories from 1996 t o 2010 are analyzed to identify components of growth. The combined effect of aging and population growth averages 2.9 percent per year. Real price inflation in drugs, on an age-/gender-neutral basis, has averaged 4.3 percent per year—

| Table 9 | .3: Components | of Drug | Expenditures G | rowth, 1996 to |
|---------|----------------|-----------|----------------|----------------|
| 2010, b | y Province and | Territory | (constant 2012 | dollar basis) |

| | Aging and | Real | Total |
|-------------------------|------------|-----------|--------|
| Province | Population | Price | Real |
| | Growth | Inflation | Growth |
| Newfoundland & Labrador | - | - | - |
| Prince Edward Island | - | - | - |
| Nova Scotia | 1.5% | 6.7% | 8.2% |
| New Brunswick | 1.4% | 6.4% | 7.8% |
| Quebec | 2.4% | 4.6% | 7.0% |
| Ontario | 2.6% | 3.9% | 6.5% |
| Manitoba | - | - | - |
| Saskatchewan | 0.8% | 9.2% | 9.9% |
| Alberta | 3.5% | 5.7% | 9.1% |
| British Columbia | 2.2% | 2.0% | 4.3% |
| Canada | 2.9% | 4.3% | 7.2% |

Source: CIHI, 2012b and calculations by the author.

on top of inflation—with Saskatchewan experiencing increases as high as 9.2 percent and British Columbia being in the lower end of the range at 2.0 percent. Real price inflation is composed of: (1) increases in market prices, (2) changes in drugs mixes, (3) trends in utilization of drug therapies (except because of aging and po pulation growth), and (4) introduction of new drugs.

Fixing an assumption for the future increase in drug expenditures is challenging. On one hand, expecting an increase in the volume and intensity of drug

therapies is not unreasonable, which will bring people out of hospitals into their homes. As a result, drug expenditures may go up faster, with a corresponding offset in some hospital costs. Meanwhile, some very expensive drugs are coming on the market that can have a significant impact on their own even though they may only target a tiny portion of the population. On the other hand, arguments are made that some factors may come into play to contain the increases in drug expenditures:

[...] The many upward pressures on pharmacare costs are likely to abate in future years as large patents expire, more generic drugs come to market, [...] and recent policy reforms to save costs take effect.⁶⁵

[...] The generic share of the Canadian prescription drug market is expected to increase in the coming years as patents of many blockbuster medicines expire. [...] This suggests that there is potential for significant savings due to new generic competition, particularly in the coming three to five years.⁶⁶

Using the observed historical trends in drug expenditures (that is, assuming that real prices will grow at an annual rate of 4.3 percent—on top of inflation—over the entire projection period) would result in total

⁶⁴ It is important for the reader to remember that this observation only applies to the population eligible for government-sponsored drug plans and effectively spreads their costs to the entire population. It must be realized that a sizable portion of the population is not benefiting from these plans. The behavior of members of a private group benefit plan is likely different.

⁶⁵ Busby, C., and W.B.P. Robson, C.D. Howe Institute. 2011. A Social Insurance Model for Pharmacare: Ontario's Options for a More Sustainable Cost-Effective Drug Program.
⁶⁶ CIHI, 2011b.

^{© 2013} Society of Actuaries and Canadian Institute of Actuaries, All Rights Reserved

drug expenditures growing at an annual real rate of 5.2 percent, from \$33.0 billion (2.0 percent of GDP) in 2012 to \$117.0 billion (4.7 percent of GDP) in 2037. The share of drug expenditures of provinces/territories would grow at an annual real rate of 5.9 percent. Such an assumption assumes that historical trends will continue in the future, with no action taken to contain costs. Instead, this research assumes that action will be taken to contain costs, resulting in future expenditures increases to eventually converge closer to general inflation.

Consequently, the projection model assumes that the real per capita drug expenditures will increase at an annual rate of 3 percent.

Real per capita drug expenditures of provinces/territories are applied to the projected demography to arrive at total real drug expenditures. They are expected to grow at an annual rate of 4.6 percent on a constant 2012 dollar basis—3.0 percent due to price increases and 1.6 percent due to aging and population growth.

Table 9.4 summarizes key findings from the projection of drug expenditures of provinces/territories and the sensitivities of the assumptions used.

| Drug Expenditures of Provinces/Territories | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--------------------------|--|------------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|
| (mil | lions of constant 20 |)12 dollars, where | applicable) | | | | | | | |
| Expenditures Growth | Annual Increase Due to Aging and Population Growth | Annual Increase Due to Real Cost | Total Annual Increase | Total Drug Expenditures of Provinces/Territories | | as a % of GDP | | | | |
| Historical Pattern from 1996 to 2010 | 2.9% | 4.3% | 7.2% | 2012 : | 10,677 | 0.6% | | | | |
| Projection Using Historical Real Cost Growth | 1.6% | 4.3% | 5.9% | 2037 : | 44,904 | 1.8% | | | | |
| Projection Using Base Scenario | 1.6% | 3.0% | 4.6% | 2037 : | 32,818 | 1.3% | | | | |
| Projection Assumption Under Base Scenario Trend of 3% for 25 years | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sensitivity Testing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Projection Assumptions Tested | Annual Increase Due to Aging and Population Growth | Annual Increase Due to Real Cost | Total Annual Increase | Total Drug Expenditures of Provinces/Territories | | as a % of GDP | | | | |
| Demographic Model Optimistic: Low-Growth Pessimistic: High-Growth | 1.4% 1.8% | 3.0% 3.0% | 4.4% 4.8% | 2037 : 2037 : | 31,066 34.596 | 1.4% 1.3% | | | | |
| Drug Costs Optimistic: -1.0% Pessimistic: +1.0% | 1.6% 1.6% | 2.0% 4.0% | 3.6% 5.6% | 2037 : 2037 : | 25,715 41,784 | 1.0% 1.7% | | | | |

| Table 0.4. Summar | of Projections of Drug Expenditures of Provinces/Territories |
|-------------------|--|
| | |

Table 9.5 shows projected drug expenditures of provinces/territories from 2012 to 2037. Direct drug expenditures of the federal government and by social security funds are assumed to grow proportionately to those of provinces/territories. They are expected to grow at a real rate of 4.6 percent.

The per capita drug expenditures curve from provinces/territories, where the clientele consists mainly of the poor and the elderly, is most certainly different than that of the private sector (including out-of-pocket payments by Canadians), covering the working population. Therefore, it is not a reliable basis for projecting private drug expenditures (including out-of-pocket payments). No other reliable information being available, they are instead projected assuming that they grow at an annual real rate of 3 percent in addition to the effect of growth of the working population. In consequence, the private sector (including out-of-pocket payments by Canadians) drug expenditures are expected to grow at a real rate of 3.4 percent.

| Years | Newfoundland & Labrador | Prince Edward Island | Nova Scotia | New Brunswick | Quebec | Ontario | Manitoba | Saskatchewan | Alberta | British Columbia | Yukon | Northwest Territories | Nunavut | Canada | % GDP |
|-------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------|---------|----------|--------------|---------|------------------|-------|--------------------------|---------|--------|----------|
| 2012 | 157 | 36 | 320 | 196 | 2,521 | 4,560 | 309 | 319 | 1,274 | 970 | 7 | 5 | 3 | 10,677 | 0.6% |
| 2013 | 164 | 38 | 335 | 205 | 2,639 | 4,806 | 322 | 332 | 1,344 | 1,017 | 8 | 6 | 3 | 11,217 | 0.7% |
| 2014 | 170 | 40 | 351 | 214 | 2,762 | 5,060 | 335 | 346 | 1,416 | 1,066 | 8 | 6 | 3 | 11,777 | 0.7% |
| 2015 | 177 | 42 | 367 | 224 | 2,890 | 5,325 | 350 | 361 | 1,492 | 1,117 | 8 | 6 | 3 | 12,362 | 0.7% |
| 2016 | 185 | 45 | 383 | 234 | 3,021 | 5,604 | 364 | 376 | 1,571 | 1,170 | 9 | 7 | 3 | 12,972 | 0.7% |
| 2017 | 192 | 47 | 400 | 245 | 3,156 | 5,895 | 379 | 392 | 1,654 | 1,226 | 9 | 7 | 3 | 13,606 | 0.7% |
| 2018 | 200 | 49 | 418 | 257 | 3,297 | 6,202 | 395 | 409 | 1,741 | 1,284 | 9 | 7 | 4 | 14,273 | 0.8% |
| 2019 | 208 | 51 | 436 | 269 | 3,445 | 6,528 | 411 | 427 | 1,833 | 1,344 | 10 | 8 | 4 | 14,973 | 0.8% |
| 2020 | 216 | 54 | 455 | 281 | 3,599 | 6,873 | 429 | 446 | 1,930 | 1,406 | 10 | 8 | 4 | 15,711 | 0.8% |
| 2021 | 224 | 56 | 475 | 295 | 3,756 | 7,234 | 447 | 466 | 2,030 | 1,472 | 11 | 8 | 4 | 16,478 | 0.8% |
| 2022 | 232 | 59 | 496 | 309 | 3,919 | 7,614 | 465 | 487 | 2,134 | 1,540 | 11 | 8 | 4 | 17,279 | 0.9% |
| 2023 | 241 | 62 | 517 | 324 | 4,086 | 8,011 | 484 | 508 | 2,242 | 1,610 | 11 | 9 | 5 | 18,111 | 0.9% |
| 2024 | 250 | 64 | 539 | 339 | 4,258 | 8,428 | 504 | 530 | 2,354 | 1,684 | 12 | 9 | 5 | 18,977 | 0.9% |
| 2025 | 258 | 67 | 562 | 354 | 4,435 | 8,871 | 525 | 553 | 2,471 | 1,762 | 12 | 9 | 5 | 19,886 | 1.0% |
| 2026 | 267 | 70 | 586 | 370 | 4,615 | 9,335 | 546 | 577 | 2,590 | 1,841 | 13 | 10 | 5 | 20,825 | 1.0% |
| 2027 | 276 | 73 | 610 | 386 | 4,795 | 9,812 | 568 | 602 | 2,712 | 1,923 | 13 | 10 | 5 | 21,787 | 1.0% |
| 2028 | 285 | 77 | 635 | 403 | 4,979 | 10,317 | 592 | 627 | 2,838 | 2,009 | 14 | 11 | 6 | 22,790 | 1.1% |
| 2029 | 294 | 80 | 660 | 420 | 5,167 | 10,839 | 615 | 653 | 2,968 | 2,097 | 14 | 11 | 6 | 23,825 | 1.1% |
| 2030 | 304 | 83 | 686 | 437 | 5,360 | 11,376 | 640 | 679 | 3,100 | 2,190 | 14 | 11 | 6 | 24,888 | 1.1% |
| 2031 | 313 | 87 | 711 | 454 | 5,553 | 11,910 | 666 | 706 | 3,234 | 2,286 | 15 | 12 | 7 | 25,951 | 1.2% |
| 2032 | 323 | 90 | 735 | 471 | 5,743 | 12,438 | 693 | 732 | 3,368 | 2,384 | 15 | 12 | 7 | 27,010 | 1.2% |
| 2033 | 332 | 94 | 759 | 487 | 5,935 | 12,980 | 720 | 759 | 3,505 | 2,486 | 16 | 12 | 7 | 28,094 | 1.2% |
| 2034 | 341 | 97 | 784 | 504 | 6,134 | 13,543 | 749 | 787 | 3,648 | 2,592 | 16 | 13 | 7 | 29,215 | 1.2% |
| 2035 | 351 | 100 | 810 | 523 | 6,339 | 14,124 | 778 | 815 | 3,796 | 2,701 | 17 | 13 | 8 | 30,377 | 1.3% |
| 2036 | 361 | 104 | 837 | 540 | 6,551 | 14,721 | 809 | 845 | 3,948 | 2,813 | 18 | 14 | 8 | 31,569 | 1.3% |
| 2037 | 372 | 108 | 864 | 559 | 6,772 | 15,347 | 841 | 876 | 4,108 | 2,930 | 18 | 15 | 8 | 32,818 | 1.3% |

Table 9.5: Projected Drug Expenditures of Provinces/Territories, 2012 to 2037, Base Scenario (millions of constant 2012 dollars)

Source: CIHI, 2012b and calculations by the author.

Table 9.6 summarizes the projected drug expenditures, by payer, over the next 25 years. Drugs were using economic resources equivalent to 2.0 percent of GDP in 2012. Their importance is projected to grow to 3.5 percent by 2037.

| Years | Provincial/ Territorial Governments | Federal Government | Municipal Governments | Social Security Funds | Total Public Sector | Private Sector and Out- of-Pocket Payments | Total | % of GDP |
|-------|---|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--|--------|-------------|
| 2012 | 10,677 | 597 | 0 | 1,056 | 12,330 | 20,696 | 33,025 | 2.0% |
| 2013 | 11,217 | 627 | 0 | 1,109 | 12,953 | 21,478 | 34,430 | 2.0% |
| 2014 | 11,777 | 659 | 0 | 1,164 | 13,600 | 22,278 | 35,878 | 2.1% |
| 2015 | 12,362 | 691 | 0 | 1,222 | 14,276 | 23,096 | 37,372 | 2.1% |
| 2016 | 12,972 | 725 | 0 | 1,283 | 14,980 | 23,923 | 38,903 | 2.2% |
| 2017 | 13,606 | 761 | 0 | 1,345 | 15,713 | 24,754 | 40,467 | 2.2% |
| 2018 | 14,273 | 798 | 0 | 1,411 | 16,482 | 25,581 | 42,063 | 2.3% |
| 2019 | 14,973 | 837 | 0 | 1,481 | 17,291 | 26,405 | 43,695 | 2.3% |
| 2020 | 15,711 | 879 | 0 | 1,554 | 18,143 | 27,238 | 45,382 | 2.4% |
| 2021 | 16,478 | 921 | 0 | 1,629 | 19,029 | 28,092 | 47,121 | 2.4% |
| 2022 | 17,279 | 966 | 0 | 1,709 | 19,954 | 28,956 | 48,910 | 2.5% |
| 2023 | 18,111 | 1,013 | 0 | 1,791 | 20,914 | 29,844 | 50,758 | 2.5% |
| 2024 | 18,977 | 1,061 | 0 | 1,876 | 21,915 | 30,765 | 52,680 | 2.6% |
| 2025 | 19,886 | 1,112 | 0 | 1,966 | 22,964 | 31,704 | 54,668 | 2.7% |
| 2026 | 20,825 | 1,164 | 0 | 2,059 | 24,048 | 32,674 | 56,723 | 2.7% |
| 2027 | 21,787 | 1,218 | 0 | 2,154 | 25,159 | 33,694 | 58,853 | 2.8% |
| 2028 | 22,790 | 1,274 | 0 | 2,253 | 26,317 | 34,741 | 61,059 | 2.9% |
| 2029 | 23,825 | 1,332 | 0 | 2,356 | 27,513 | 35,842 | 63,355 | 2.9% |
| 2030 | 24,888 | 1,392 | 0 | 2,461 | 28,740 | 37,025 | 65,765 | 3.0% |
| 2031 | 25,951 | 1,451 | 0 | 2,566 | 29,969 | 38,319 | 68,287 | 3.1% |
| 2032 | 27,010 | 1,510 | 0 | 2,671 | 31,191 | 39,708 | 70,899 | 3.1% |
| 2033 | 28,094 | 1,571 | 0 | 2,778 | 32,443 | 41,168 | 73,611 | 3.2% |
| 2034 | 29,215 | 1,634 | 0 | 2,889 | 33,737 | 42,691 | 76,429 | 3.3% |
| 2035 | 30,377 | 1,699 | 0 | 3,004 | 35,079 | 44,271 | 79,350 | 3.3% |
| 2036 | 31,569 | 1,765 | 0 | 3,121 | 36,455 | 45,912 | 82,368 | 3.4% |
| 2037 | 32,818 | 1,835 | 0 | 3,245 | 37,898 | 47,621 | 85,519 | 3.5% |

Table 9.6: Projected Drug Expenditures, 2012 to 2037, by Payer, Base Scenario (millions of constant 2012 dollars)

Chapter 10—Projection of "Other Health Spending"

This chapter is interested with the health care expenditures in relation to capital expenditures, health research, public health, the administration of health insurance plans and other expenditures. It first looks at the current structure of "other health spending" before projecting its components in the future.

Introduction

"Other health spending" includes the following categories:

- Capital expenditures on hospitals and facilities, equipment, etc.⁶⁷
- Public health expenditures such as food and drug safety, health promotion, disease control programs, etc.⁶⁸
- Administration costs of health insurance programs and operating costs of health agencies ⁶⁹
- Health research⁷⁰
- Home care, which only includes the health professional component (such as support for bathing, eating, etc.), not the home support component (such as support for preparing meals, doing the lawn, etc.)
- Medical transportation
- Medical devices, appliances and prostheses.

These expenditures are not meant to be covered under the Canada Health Act of 1984.

 ⁶⁷ CIHI, 2011c. Capital expenditures "include expenditures on construction, machinery, equipment and some software of hospitals, clinics, first-aid stations and residential care facilities. It is based on full-cost or cash-basis accounting principles."
 ⁶⁸ CIHI, 2011c. Public health expenditures by governments and government agencies "include expenditures for items

⁶⁸ CIHI, 2011c. Public health expenditures by governments and government agencies "include expenditures for items such as food and drug safety, health inspections, health promotion activities, community mental health programs, public health nursing, measures to prevent the spread of communicable disease and occupational health to promote and enhance health and safety at the workplace in public-sector agencies."

⁶⁹ CIHI, 2011c. Administration expenditures are defined as: "expenditures related to the cost of providing health insurance programs by the government and private health insurance companies and all costs for the infrastructure to operate health departments. The administrative costs of operating hospitals, drug programs, long-term care programs and other non-insured health services are not included under the category of administration, but rather are included under the category of service, for example, hospitals, other institutions and drugs."

⁷⁰ CIHI, 2011c. Health research expenditures are defined as: "expenditures for research activities designed to further knowledge of the determinants of health, health status or methods of providing health care, evaluation of health care delivery or of public health programs. The category does not include research carried out by hospitals or drug companies in the course of product development. These amounts would be included with either the hospital or drug category."

^{© 2013} Society of Actuaries and Canadian Institute of Actuaries, All Rights Reserved

Current Costs

Table 10.1 shows "other health spending" by payer and by province/territory. It shows that the public sector is responsible for 77 percent of "other health spending," with provinces/territories assuming close to 80 percent of that amount.

| Province/Territory | Provincial/Territorial Government Sector | | | Private Sector and Out-of-Pocket Payments | | | Total | | | |
|-------------------------|---|-----------------------|--|---|-----------------------|--|------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|--|
| Province/ remory | Total (millions of \$) | Per capita (\$) | | Total (millions of \$) | Per capita (\$) | | Total (millions of \$) | Per capita (\$) | % of GDP | |
| Newfoundland & Labrador | 377.0 | 740 | | 101.8 | 200 | | 534.6 | 1,050 | 2.3% | |
| Prince Edward Island | 137.1 | 937 | | 25.2 | 172 | | 210.8 | 1,440 | 4.1% | |
| Nova Scotia | 588.1 | 622 | | 215.8 | 228 | | 963.9 | 1,019 | 2.7% | |
| New Brunswick | 452.1 | 598 | | 172.7 | 228 | | 743.7 | 983 | 2.6% | |
| Quebec | 4,746.2 | 590 | | 1,635.6 | 203 | | 7,355.2 | 915 | 2.2% | |
| Ontario | 9,031.1 | 668 | | 3,679.6 | 272 | | 15,041.7 | 1,112 | 2.2% | |
| Manitoba | 1,020.5 | 809 | | 304.3 | 241 | | 1,753.5 | 1,389 | 3.2% | |
| Saskatchewan | 960.2 | 898 | | 215.9 | 202 | | 1,463.5 | 1,368 | 2.9% | |
| Alberta | 2,809.8 | 729 | | 1,248.7 | 324 | | 4,763.3 | 1,236 | 1.8% | |
| British Columbia | 3,942.9 | 849 | | 1,326.6 | 286 | | 5,984.3 | 1,288 | 2.9% | |
| Yukon | 65.7 | 1,873 | | 4.9 | 141 | | 94.9 | 2,706 | 4.2% | |
| Northwest Territories | 64.0 | 1,453 | | 4.5 | 103 | | 115.3 | 2,616 | 3.0% | |
| Nunavut | 123.8 | 3,670 | | 3.4 | 101 | | 163.3 | 4,843 | 10.7% | |
| Total Canada | 24,318.4 | 697 | | 8,939.2 | 256 | | 39,188.1 | 1,124 | 2.3% | |
| Prov./Terr. Governments | 24,318.4 | 697 | | | | | | | | |
| Federal Direct | 4,495.4 | 129 | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Governments | 842.7 | 24 | | | | | | | | |
| Social Security Funds | 592.4 | 17 | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 30,248.9 | 867 | | 8,939.2 | 256 | | 39,188.1 | 1,124 | 2.3% | |

| Fabla | 10 1. | Total | "Othor | Loolth | Chonding | " <u>2012</u> | by Do | N/Or |
|--------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|------------|---------------|-------|------|
| aule | 10.1. | TULAI | Ouller | пеаш | Speriuliu. | . 2012. | | aver |
| | | | | | | - / | | |

Source: CIHI, 2012b.

Table 10.2 summarizes how public and private spending, including direct payments by Canadians, is distributed by category of "other health spending."

Table 10.2: "Other Health Spending" by Type of Expenditures, 2012 (millions of dollars)

| | Pu | blic Sector | • | | |
|--------------------|-------------|-------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Type of | Provincial/ | Other | | Private | Total |
| Expenditures | Territorial | Public | Total | Sector | TOLAI |
| | Gov'ts | Sector | | | |
| Capital | 7,101 | 369 | 7,470 | 2,131 | 9,601 |
| Public Health | 8,855 | 2,178 | 11,033 | 0 | 11,033 |
| Administration | 1,637 | 959 | 2,595 | 3,839 | 6,434 |
| Health Research | n/a | n/a | 1,890 | 1,381 | 3,272 |
| Other | n/a | n/a | 7,260 | 1,588 | 8,848 |
| Total | 24,318 | 5,930 | 30,249 | 8,939 | 39,188 |
| Source: CIUL 2012h | | | | | |

Source: CIHI, 2012b.

Figure 10.1: Historical "Other Health Spending," 1997 to 2012 (millions of constant 2012 dollars)



Figure 10.1 shows that "other health spending" has

increased at an annual real rate of 5.6 percent—on top of inflation—over the past 15 years (the share assumed by provinces/territories, however, increased at a real rate of 5.7 percent). Meanwhile, per capita expenditures have increased at a real rate of 4.5 percent (4.6 percent for the share assumed by provinces/territories).

Projections

"Other health spending" cannot be projected similarly to other expenditures as per capita numbers are not available and would have little meaning anyway. Each category of "other health spending" is projected

© 2013 Society of Actuaries and Canadian Institute of Actuaries, All Rights Reserved

separately, not all of them being influenced by demographic factors. Using the observed trends in "other health spending" (that is, assuming that they grow at an annual real rate of 5.6 percent—on top of inflation—over the entire projection period) would result in total "other health spending" of provinces/territories growing from \$24.3 billion (1.5 percent of GDP) in 2012 to 95.0 billion of constant 2012 dollars (3.8 percent of GDP) in 2037. Assumptions used in the model are:

- Capital—Real capital expenditures grow with the growth of the population.
- Public health—Expenses are assumed to remain fixed on a constant 2012 dollar basis (meaning that they will actually be rising at the rate of inflation).
- Administration—Expenses are assumed to remain fixed on a constant 2012 dollar basis.
- Health research—Real expenses are assumed to grow with the real GDP.
- Other—Real other expenditures, which include home care, ⁷¹ are assumed to grow with the growth of the population, plus 1.0 percent for the first five years, and then at a decreasing rate reaching 0.5 percent by 2037, to reflect the expectations that provinces/territories will increase their efforts to provide care outside hospitals, putting more emphasis on home care.

Table 10.3 summarizes key findings from the projection of "other health spending" of provinces/territories and the sensitivities of the assumptions used.

| "Other Health Spending" of Provinces/Territories | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|---|--|--|------------------|--|--|--|--|
| (mil | ions of constant 20 |)12 dollars, where a | applicable) | | | | | | | |
| Expenditures Growth | Annual Increase Due to Aging and Population Growth | Annual Increase Due to Real Cost | Total Annual Increase | Total "Otł Spenc Provinces | ner Health ling" of /Territories | as a % of GDP | | | | |
| Historical Pattern from 1996 to 2010 | - | 5.6% | 5.6% | 2012 : | 24,318 | 1.5% | | | | |
| Projection Using Historical Real Cost Growth | - | 5.6% | 5.6% | 2037 : | 94,957 | 3.8% | | | | |
| Projection Using Base Scenario | - | - 0.8% 0.8% 2037 : 29,812 | | | | | | | | |
| Projection Assumption Under Base Scenario | Other-trend w | Capital— Pi Ad Health resea ith population grow | trend with populat ublic health—no tr ministration—no t rch—trend with re th plus 1.0% for fi | tion growth end rend al GDP grow ve yrs, dropp | /th bing to 0.5% a | after 25 yrs | | | | |
| | Sensi | tivity Testing | | | | I | | | | |
| Projection Assumption Tested | Annual Increase Due to Aging and Population Growth | Annual Increase Due to Real Cost | Total Annual Increase | Total "Otl Spend Provinces | ner Health ling" of /Territories | as a % of GDP | | | | |
| Demographic Model Optimistic: Low-Growth Pessimistic: High-Growth | - | 0.6% 1.0% | 0.6% | 2037 : 2037 : | 28,205 31,508 | 1.2% 1.2% | | | | |

Table 10.3: Summary of Projections of "Other Health Spending" of Provinces/Territories

Table 10.4 summarizes the projected "other health spending" of provinces/territories from 2012 to 2037 under the base scenario. They are expected to grow at a real rate of 0.8 percent.

© 2013 Society of Actuaries and Canadian Institute of Actuaries, All Rights Reserved

⁷¹ Technically, it would be justified to make home care expenditures vary by age. However, no per capita age-/gender-dependent data is available for "other health spending." Therefore, the author has no choice but to resort to a more simple projection assumption.

| Table 10.4: Projected | "Other Health Spending" | of Provinces/ | Territories, | 2012 to 2037, | Base Scenario | (millions of constant |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 2012 dollars) | · - | | | | | |

| Years | Newfoundland & Labrador | Prince Edward Island | Nova Scotia | New Brunswick | Quebec | Ontario | Manitoba | Saskatchewan | Alberta | British Columbia | Yukon | Northwest Territories | Nunavut | Canada | % of GDP |
|-------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|---------------|----------------|---------|----------|--------------|---------|------------------|-------|--------------------------|---------|--------|-------------|
| 2012 | 377 | 137 | 588 | 452 | 4,746 | 9,031 | 1,020 | 960 | 2,810 | 3,943 | 66 | 64 | 124 | 24,318 | 1.5% |
| 2013 | 378 | 138 | 591 | 455 | 4,780 | 9,123 | 1,029 | 967 | 2,839 | 3,987 | 66 | 64 | 125 | 24,543 | 1.4% |
| 2014 | 379 | 139 | 595 | 457 | 4,815 | 9,215 | 1,039 | 973 | 2,868 | 4,031 | 66 | 65 | 125 | 24,767 | 1.4% |
| 2015 | 381 | 140 | 598 | 459 | 4,849 | 9,308 | 1,048 | 979 | 2,897 | 4,076 | 67 | 65 | 127 | 24,994 | 1.4% |
| 2016 | 382 | 142 | 602 | 462 | 4,882 | 9,401 | 1,057 | 986 | 2,925 | 4,121 | 67 | 66 | 128 | 25,220 | 1.4% |
| 2017 | 383 | 143 | 605 | 464 | 4,916 | 9,495 | 1,066 | 992 | 2,954 | 4,165 | 67 | 66 | 129 | 25,446 | 1.4% |
| 2018 | 385 | 144 | 608 | 467 | 4,948 | 9,587 | 1,075 | 999 | 2,983 | 4,209 | 68 | 67 | 131 | 25,671 | 1.4% |
| 2019 | 386 | 145 | 611 | 469 | 4,980 | 9,679 | 1,084 | 1,005 | 3,010 | 4,253 | 78 | 67 | 132 | 25,892 | 1.4% |
| 2020 | 388 | 146 | 615 | 471 | 5,011 | 9,771 | 1,093 | 1,011 | 3,038 | 4,297 | 68 | 67 | 133 | 26,111 | 1.4% |
| 2021 | 389 | 147 | 618 | 474 | 5,043 | 9,864 | 1,103 | 1,018 | 3,066 | 4,341 | 69 | 68 | 134 | 26,333 | 1.4% |
| 2022 | 390 | 148 | 621 | 476 | 5,073 | 9,957 | 1,112 | 1,024 | 3,093 | 4,386 | 69 | 68 | 135 | 26,553 | 1.4% |
| 2023 | 392 | 150 | 624 | 478 | 5,103 | 10,049 | 1,121 | 1,030 | 3,120 | 4,430 | 70 | 69 | 136 | 26,773 | 1.3% |
| 2024 | 393 | 151 | 627 | 480 | 5,134 | 10,143 | 1,130 | 1,037 | 3,147 | 4,474 | 70 | 69 | 137 | 26,992 | 1.3% |
| 2025 | 394 | 152 | 631 | 482 | 5,163 | 10,235 | 1,139 | 1,043 | 3,175 | 4,518 | 70 | 70 | 139 | 27,211 | 1.3% |
| 2026 | 395 | 153 | 633 | 485 | 5,192 | 10,328 | 1,148 | 1,049 | 3,201 | 4,563 | 71 | 70 | 139 | 27,428 | 1.3% |
| 2027 | 396 | 154 | 636 | 487 | 5,221 | 10,420 | 1,157 | 1,056 | 3,228 | 4,607 | /1 | /1 | 139 | 27,644 | 1.3% |
| 2028 | 398 | 155 | 639 | 489 | 5,250 | 10,512 | 1,167 | 1,062 | 3,255 | 4,651 | 72 | /1 | 141 | 27,861 | 1.3% |
| 2029 | 399 | 156 | 642 | 491 | 5,278 | 10,603 | 1,176 | 1,068 | 3,282 | 4,696 | 72 | 72 | 142 | 28,075 | 1.3% |
| 2030 | 400 | 157 | 645 | 492 | 5,306 | 10,695 | 1,185 | 1,075 | 3,309 | 4,740 | 72 | 72 | 143 | 28,291 | 1.3% |
| 2031 | 401 | 158 | 648 | 494 | 5,334 | 10,787 | 1,194 | 1,081 | 3,336 | 4,785 | 73 | 73 | 144 | 28,508 | 1.3% |
| 2032 | 402 | 159 | 051 | 496 | 5,362 | 10,881 | 1,204 | 1,088 | 3,303 | 4,829 | 73 | 73 | 144 | 28,726 | 1.3% |
| 2033 | 403 | 160 | 003 | 498 | 5,390 | 10,974 | 1,213 | 1,095 | 3,390 | 4,074 | 74 | 74 | 145 | 20,943 | 1.3% |
| 2034 | 404 | 101 | 000 | 500 | 0,418 5.445 | 11,000 | 1,223 | 1,101 | 3,417 | 4,919 | 74 | 74 | 147 | 29,101 | 1.2% |
| 2035 | 406 | 102 | 009 | 502 | 5,445 | 11,159 | 1,232 | 1,108 | 3,444 | 4,903 | 75 | 75 | 148 | 29,378 | 1.2% |
| 2036 | 407 | 163 | 002 | 504 | 5,472 | 11,251 | 1,242 | 1,115 | 3,471 | 5,007 | 75 | 75 | 149 | 29,593 | 1.2% |
| 2037 | 408 | 164 | 005 | 506 | 5,500 | 11,345 | 1,252 | 1,122 | 3,498 | 5,052 | 75 | 76 | 151 | 29,812 | 1.2% |

Source: CIHI, 2012b and calculations by the author.

Table 10.5 summarizes the projected "other health spending," by payer, over the next 25 years. "Other health spending" is the only type of health care expenditures whose weight on the Canadian economy is expected to lighten, the associated expenditures expected to decrease from 2.3 percent of GDP in 2012 to 2.0 percent in 2037.

| Years | Provincial/ Territorial | Federal | Municipal | Social Security | Total Public | Private Sector and Out- | Total | % of |
|-------|----------------------------|------------|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------|------|
| | Governments | Government | Governments | Funds | Sector | of-Pocket Payments | | GDP |
| 2012 | 24,318 | 4,495 | 843 | 592 | 30,249 | 8,939 | 39,188 | 2.3% |
| 2013 | 24,543 | 4,537 | 851 | 598 | 30,529 | 9,026 | 39,555 | 2.3% |
| 2014 | 24,767 | 4,579 | 859 | 603 | 30,809 | 9,114 | 39,922 | 2.3% |
| 2015 | 24,994 | 4,622 | 866 | 609 | 31,091 | 9,201 | 40,292 | 2.3% |
| 2016 | 25,220 | 4,665 | 874 | 615 | 31,374 | 9,288 | 40,662 | 2.3% |
| 2017 | 25,446 | 4,707 | 882 | 620 | 31,656 | 9,373 | 41,029 | 2.2% |
| 2018 | 25,671 | 4,750 | 890 | 626 | 31,937 | 9,457 | 41,394 | 2.2% |
| 2019 | 25,892 | 4,792 | 898 | 631 | 32,214 | 9,540 | 41,753 | 2.2% |
| 2020 | 26,111 | 4,835 | 906 | 637 | 32,490 | 9,621 | 42,111 | 2.2% |
| 2021 | 26,333 | 4,878 | 915 | 643 | 32,769 | 9,703 | 42,471 | 2.2% |
| 2022 | 26,553 | 4,922 | 923 | 649 | 33,046 | 9,784 | 42,830 | 2.2% |
| 2023 | 26,773 | 4,966 | 931 | 654 | 33,324 | 9,865 | 43,189 | 2.2% |
| 2024 | 26,992 | 5,011 | 939 | 660 | 33,602 | 9,946 | 43,548 | 2.2% |
| 2025 | 27,211 | 5,056 | 948 | 666 | 33,881 | 10,027 | 43,907 | 2.2% |
| 2026 | 27,428 | 5,101 | 956 | 672 | 34,157 | 10,107 | 44,264 | 2.1% |
| 2027 | 27,644 | 5,147 | 965 | 678 | 34,434 | 10,189 | 44,623 | 2.1% |
| 2028 | 27,861 | 5,194 | 974 | 684 | 34,713 | 10,270 | 44,982 | 2.1% |
| 2029 | 28,075 | 5,241 | 983 | 691 | 34,989 | 10,351 | 45,341 | 2.1% |
| 2030 | 28,291 | 5,289 | 992 | 697 | 35,269 | 10,435 | 45,704 | 2.1% |
| 2031 | 28,508 | 5,339 | 1,001 | 704 | 35,552 | 10,522 | 46,074 | 2.1% |
| 2032 | 28,726 | 5,390 | 1,010 | 710 | 35,837 | 10,611 | 46,448 | 2.1% |
| 2033 | 28,943 | 5,441 | 1,020 | 717 | 36,121 | 10,701 | 46,822 | 2.0% |
| 2034 | 29,161 | 5,494 | 1,030 | 724 | 36,409 | 10,791 | 47,200 | 2.0% |
| 2035 | 29,378 | 5,547 | 1,040 | 731 | 36,695 | 10,882 | 47,577 | 2.0% |
| 2036 | 29,593 | 5,600 | 1,050 | 738 | 36,981 | 10,972 | 47,953 | 2.0% |
| 2037 | 29,812 | 5,644 | 1,058 | 744 | 37,258 | 11,065 | 48,322 | 2.0% |

Table 10.5: Projected "Other Health Spending," 2012 to 2037, by Payer, Base Scenario (millions of constant 2012 dollars)

Chapter 11—Public Accounts and the Canada Health Transfer

After having described the Canadian health care system, after having reviewed its current cost by types of expenditures, after having set projection assumptions, and after having projected health care expenditures from 2012 to 2037, this chapter discusses the implication of future health care expenditures on the financial position of provinces/territories.

Then, the Canada Health Transfer (CHT) is described, including the calculation formula that currently prevails and the new calculation formula proposed by the federal government. Any implication on the financial position of provinces/territories is assessed as well as that of the federal government, from a broad perspective as well as from the narrower perspective of the *Canada Health Act* of 1984.

Introduction

Historically, health care expenditures of provinces/territories have grown at an annual real rate of 4.2 percent, on top of inflation—1.0 percent from aging and population growth and 3.2 percent from real price increases. Assuming such trend continues in the future would result in total health care expenditures of provinces/territories growing at an annual real rate of 5.1 percent—on top of inflation—from \$135.0 billion (8.2 percent of GDP) in 2012 to 466.7 billion of constant 2012 dollars (19.2 percent of GDP) in 2037. Instead, this report assumes that unspecified public policies will be implemented to limit future health care cost increases (effectively resulting in total health care expenditures being more than 30 percent lower in 2037 than if no action is taken). The assumptions adopted result in an expected growth rate in provincial/territorial health care expenditures equal to 3.5 percent on top of inflation. This is shown in Table 11.1.

| Table 11.1. Summary of Projections of Total Health Care Expenditures of Provinces/Terntones | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--------------------------|---------------------------------|---|------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Total H | Total Health Care Expenditures of Provinces/Territories | | | | | | | | | |
| (millions of constant 2012 dollars, where applicable) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditures Growth | Annual Increase Due to Aging and Population Growth | Annual Increase Due to Real Cost | Total Annual Increase | Total He Expenc Provinces | alth Care litures of /Territories | as a % of GDP | | | | |
| Historical Pattern from 1996 to 2010 | 1.0% | 3.2% | 4.2% | 2012 : | 134,952 | 8.2% | | | | |
| Projection Using Historical Real Cost Growth 1.9% 3.2% 5.1% 2037 : 466,716 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Projection Using Base Scenario | 1.9% | 1.6% | 3.5% | 2037 : | 315,182 | 12.7% | | | | |

Table 11.1: Summary of Projections of Total Health Care Expenditures of Provinces/Territories

Figure 11.1 summarizes the projected health care expenditures of provinces/territories. Under our model (which assumes government action to reduce the real rate of growth), they are expected to grow from \$135.0 billion in 2012 to \$315.2 billion in 2037, on a constant 2012 dollar basis. That's an annualized real increase of 3.5 percent—on top of inflation. Looking by type of expenditures, physician expenditures are expected to grow at an annual real rate of 3.4 percent over the next 25 years, hospital expenditures at an annual real rate of 3.9 percent, "other institutions expenditures" at an annual real rate of 3.9 percent, "other professionals expenditures" at an annual real rate of 2.9 percent, drug expenditures at an annual real rate of 4.6 percent, and "other health spending" at an annual real rate of 0.8 percent.

In addition, Figure 11.1 shows the evolution of the cash component of the CHT. It shows that, using the current calculation formula, it is expected to grow from \$28.4 billion in 2012 to \$72.2 billion in 2037, a real annual increase of 4.0 percent.

Then, Figure 11.2 shows how projected total health care expenditures of provinces/ territories, on a constant 2012 dollar basis, are expected to compare to real GDP for selected projection years and for each province/territory. On average for Canada, they are expected to increase significantly, from 8.2 percent of GDP in 2012 to 12.7 2037. There percent in will be provincial/territorial differences, with the Atlantic provinces having to devote a larger share of their economy to health care, mostly as a result of a demographic slowdown that is projected to affect the level of economic production and which also puts more pressure on the health care system as the population ages.

Implications on Public Accounts

The impact of increasing health care expenditures will create issues for provinces/territories in balancing their budgets. Assessing these impacts requires

Figure 11.1: Distribution of Total Health Care Expenditures of Provinces/Territories, 2007 to 2037, Base Scenario (millions of constant 2012 dollars)



Figure 11.2: Total Health Care Expenditures of Provinces/Territories, Selected Years (as a % of GDP)



an estimation for future available revenues, for future program expenditures—other than health care—as well as for the debt charges. These will all be affected by fiscal and social policies, and their projection is beyond the scope of this research.

Instead, this report compares future health care expenditures to expected future revenues available to provinces/territories, broken down in two categories:

 Own-source revenues—These mainly consist of personal and corporate income taxes, sales taxes, plus all tariffs and payroll taxes. It is assumed, for the purpose of this report, that ownsource revenues increase at the same rate as GDP. An implicit assumption is that all tax rates will remain unchanged for the next 25 years and/or public policies will be adopted to keep the growth of own-source revenues in line with that of the economy (either through cutbacks in social programs or tax rate increases if the growth of own-source revenues falls short of GDP growth, and vice versa). Federal cash transfers—These consist of the CHT, the Canada Social Transfer, the Equalization Program plus any other cash transfer from the federal government to provinces/territories. The CHT is projected according to the method described in the next section of this chapter. All other federal cash transfers are projected to grow at a rate equal to that of the GDP.⁷²

Figure 11.3 shows how total revenues available to provinces/territories are expected to compare to total health care expenditures of the provinces/territories, based on the current

Figure 11.3: Total Health Care Expenditures of Provinces/Territories Compared to Total Available Revenues, 2007 to 2037, Base Scenario (millions of constant 2012 dollars)



calculation formula of the CHT cash transfer. It shows that, while real health care expenditures are expected to grow at an annual rate of 3.5 percent—on top of inflation—total available revenues, on a constant 2012 dollar basis, are expected to increase at an annual rate of 1.9 percent (1.5 percent growth in own-source revenues and 2.1 percent growth in federal cash transfers).



Figure 11.4 demonstrates that health care expenditures will consume a material portion of provincial/territorial own-source revenues, increasing their dependence on federal transfers. It is interesting to note, as shown in Figure 11.5, that the share of total available revenues (including own-source revenues and federal cash transfers) needed to fund health care expenditures will be higher in 2037 in provinces such as Ontario and Alberta than in a province such as Newfoundland & Labrador.

© 2013 Society of Actuaries and Canadian Institute of Actuaries, All Rights Reserved

⁷² In fact, some federal cash transfers will not grow in the same manner as the economy, at least for some provinces or territories. For example, it is reasonable to assume that Equalization payments will increase in favor of provinces and territories whose economies grow at a s lower pace than the national average. Still, this report uses the assumption that all federal cash transfers—except the CHT—grow at a rate equal to that of the GDP. This makes the projections easier to make and interpret. Also, the reader is reminded that the focus of this research is on the CHT, with discussions about other federal cash transfers being out of scope.

Figure 11.6: Total Health Care Expenditures of Provinces/Territories vs. Real GDP, Own-Source Revenues and Total Available Revenues, 2007 to 2037, Base Scenario with Current CHT Formula



Figure 11.6 shows that total health care expenditures would be expected to use about 65 percent of the revenues available to provinces/ territories in 2037 (assuming continuation of the current CHT formula). That's up from 44 percent in 2012. They will, however, consume close to the totality (86 percent) of their own-source revenues. This means that the resources available to provinces/territories to fund other program expenditures and to pay debt charges will be significantly reduced. A corollary is that other public and social programs will have to be downsized and/or taxes and tariffs will have to be increased. There are several financial and societal implications to this. In terms of the capacity of the

Canadian economy to sustain the cost of health care services paid for by provinces/territories, it must be noted that it will be using close to 13 percent of economic resources in 2037, up from less than 8 percent in 2012.

Canada Health Transfer

The federal government supports provinces/territories with the funding of health care expenditures using the CHT. Currently, it includes tax points and cash transfers.

• CHT tax points are the result of the federal government significantly decreasing its income tax rates in the late 1970s, allowing provinces/territories to use that tax space. The tax points that are appropriated to the CHT are impacted by the evolution of the tax base (personal and corporate income) and are expected to grow in Figure 117: Share of Total Health Care Expenditures of

line with the economy.

Total CHT cash transfers were initially set at fixed amounts for fiscal years 73 2005-2006 in 2004-2005 and accordance with the prescription of the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act. They are then increasing at a nominal annual rate of 6 percent until fiscal year 2013-2014. Total CHT cash transfers are allocated to each province/territory in a way that results in each province/territory receiving a total CHT entitlement (tax point plus cash transfer) proportionate to its population (in other words, each province/territory is entitled to equal-

Figure 11.7: Share of Total Health Care Expenditures of Provinces/Territories Funded by the CHT, Selected Years, by Province and Territory, Base Scenario, Current Calculation Formula



⁷³ In this research, CHT cash transfers are converted from a fiscal-year basis to a calendar-year basis using rules that are consistent with those adopted by CIHI for their NHEX Database.

^{© 2013} Society of Actuaries and Canadian Institute of Actuaries, All Rights Reserved

per-capita total CHT, which usually translates in different CHT cash transfers by province/territory).⁷⁴

Using the current CHT calculation formula, the federal cash transfers associated with the CHT will be funding 22.9 percent, on average, of total health care expenditures of provinces/territories in 2037, at a slightly higher level than in 2012 (21.0 percent). Figure 11.7 shows the variation by province/territory.

Now, two significant changes are proposed on Dec. 19, 2011 Table 11.2: Reduction in CHT Cash Transfers to the CHT formula, effective April 1, 2014:

Firstly, CHT cash transfers will be allocated differently by province/territory. They are currently allocated on the basis of equal-per-capita total CHT entitlement (including tax points and cash transfers). Starting with fiscal year 2014-2015, they will be allocated on the basis of equal-per-capita CHT cash transfers. The federal government has committed to this measure in its Budget 2007. It is expected to benefit the most to Alberta and to be the most detrimental to Newfoundland & Labrador.

Resulting from the Proposed Changes to the Calculation Formula, 2013 to 2037, Base Scenario

| | millions of constant 2012 dollars | % of Total available revenues |
|-------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| Newfoundland & Labrador | 341 | 3.0% |
| Prince Edward Island | 135 | 6.1% |
| Nova Scotia | 759 | 6.2% |
| New Brunswick | 611 | 5.6% |
| Quebec | 6,721 | 6.7% |
| Ontario | 10,537 | 5.9% |
| Manitoba | 1,120 | 5.3% |
| Saskatchewan | 711 | 4.0% |
| Alberta | 1,821 | 3.1% |
| British Columbia | 4,315 | 6.9% |
| Yukon | 41 | 2.7% |
| Northwest Territories | 53 | 2.5% |
| Nunavut | 42 | 1.8% |
| Canada | 27,208 | 5.6% |

Secondly, starting with fiscal year 2017-2018, the aggregate CHT cash transfer envelope will be increasing at an annual rate equal to a three-year moving average of the GDP growth. There is a further guarantee that total cash transfers will increase by at least 3 percent every year.

As discussed earlier, using the current calculation formula, ⁷⁵ the CHT cash transfer would be expected to grow from \$28.4 billion in 2012 to \$72.2 billion in 2037, a real increase of 4.0 percent. With the proposed change, it would grow to \$45.0 billion, a real increase of 2.1 percent. Table 11.2 shows the monetary impact of the proposed changes in the CHT calculation formula for each province/territory. The provinces of Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, Quebec and British Columbia will suffer a reduction of more than 6 percent in their total available revenues. The impact for New Brunswick, Ontario and Manitoba will be slightly less pronouncedhowever still substantial-and even less severe

Figure 11.8: Share of Total Health Care Expenditures of Provinces/Territories Funded by the CHT. Selected Years. by Province and Territory, Base Scenario, New Proposed Calculation Formula



²⁰¹²e 2037f

⁷⁴ In reality, another cash transfer, referred to as "associated equalization," is made to arrive at such result. For the purpose of this research, any reference to the CHT cash transfer is assumed to include the "associated equalization" payment. In addition, it is also including the often-called Health Reform Transfer, which was introduced in fiscal year 2004-2005 to support provinces with the funding of initiatives in relation to primary care, home care and catastrophic drug coverage, and which amounted to 24 percent of the total CHT cash transfers in fiscal year 2008- 2009. ⁷⁵ For sake of simplicity, the "current CHT calculation formula" refers to the formula that prevails for fiscal year 2011-

^{2012.} This report assumes that it would continue to apply for the next 25 years. However, it is important to realize that there has been no formal commitment from the federal government to continue its application past fiscal year 2016-2017.

^{© 2013} Society of Actuaries and Canadian Institute of Actuaries, All Rights Reserved

for Newfoundland & Labrador, Saskatchewan, Alberta and the three territories. The province that will end up in the best position is Alberta, who can expect virtually no change to the cumulative CHT cash transfers it will be receiving over the entire 25-year projection period as it will see its CHT cash transfer increase substantially in 2016.

Using the proposed calculation formula, federal cash transfers associated with the CHT will be funding 14.3 percent, on average (22.9 percent using the current calculation formula), of total health care expenditures of provinces/territories in 2037, down from 21.1 percent in 2012. Figure 11.8 shows the variation by province/ territory.

It is obvious that the proposed CHT calculation formula will have a significant effect on the ability of provinces/territories to continue supporting the health care system. In fact, and as shown in Figure 11.9, they will have to find new sources of funding corresponding to 8.6 percent of total health care expenditures by 2037 (equal to the difference between 22.9 percent of total health care expenditures of provinces/territories that would be supported by the CHT under the current calculation formula in 2037, and 14.3 percent under the proposed calculation formula).

Similarly, Figure 11.11 shows that total health care expenditures of provinces/territories will be equal to 69.3 percent of their total available revenues under the proposed CHT calculation formula. That's up





from 65.4 percent under the current calculation formula, meaning that the extra funding gap due to the change in the CHT formula will be equal to 3.9 percent of their total available revenues.



Canada Health Act Perspective

In order to make this research as objective as possible, in order to properly reflect the financial responsibilities that the federal government is already assuming, and in order to counter critics that the conclusions of this report present provinces/territories as "victims" of the proposed changes to the CHT, the issue needs to be considered from a different point of view: that of the *Canada Health Act* of 1984.

This alternative perspective essentially draws from the findings so far in this report, with two slight modifications:

- In recognition of the fact that the federal commitment to support provinces/territories was initially limited to hospital and physician services, any expenditures associated to "other institutions," "other professionals," drugs and "other health spending" is removed. The federal government could argue that such expenditures are the result of social programs introduced by provinces/territories—and which fall under their respective jurisdictions—that it is not to be held accountable for.
- Direct expenditures by the federal government related to hospital and physician services are added to its financial contribution to the Canadian health care system.

It can then be shown that projected hospital and physician expenditures of the federal government and of provinces/territories are expected to grow from \$83.4 billion in 2012 to 208.7 billion of constant 2012 dollars in 2037—an annualized real increase of 4.0 percent, on top of inflation. In addition, this research demonstrates that, using the current CHT calculation formula, the total contribution of the federal government to health care would be expected to grow from \$29.0 billion in 2012 to 73.6 billion of constant 2012 dollars in 2037—a real increase of 4.0 percent. With the proposed changes to the CHT calculation

formula, the growth by 2037 would be expected to be limited to 46.4 billion of constant 2012 dollars—a real increase of 2.1 percent—significantly reducing its share of expenditures.

Using the current CHT calculation formula, the contribution of the federal government to the Canadian health care system will equal 35.2 percent, on average, of total hospital and physician expenditures of the federal government and of provinces/territories in 2037, up from 34.8 percent in 2012.

By contrast, using the proposed CHT calculation formula, the contribution of the federal government to the Canadian health care system would equal 22.2 percent, on average, of total hospital and physician expenditures of the federal government and of provinces/territories in 2037, down from 34.8 percent in 2012.





Again, even when adopting the narrower *Canada Health Act* perspective, this research demonstrates that the proposed CHT calculation formula would have a s ignificant impact on the ability of provinces/territories to support the Canadian health care system. As shown in Figure 11.12, by 2037, they will have to find new sources of funding corresponding to 13.0 percent of total hospital and physician expenditures.

Chapter 12—Impact on Private and Other Public Sectors

The previous chapter presented the effect of projected health care expenditures on the financial position of provinces/territories, addressing the prime objective of this report. This chapter now recognizes that other parties will be impacted as well by the projections presented in this report.

Introduction

Table 12.1 shows the distribution of health care expenditures by type of service for each payer⁷⁶ in 2012. These numbers were mostly discussed in Chapter 3 and in Chapters 5 to 10.

| Type of Health Care Services | Provincial/ Territorial Governments | Federal Government | Municipal Governments | Social Security Funds | Total Public Sector | Private Sector and Out-of- Pocket Payments | Total |
|---------------------------------|---|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--|---------|
| Physicians | 29,153 | 225 | 0 | 316 | 29,556 | 400 | 29,957 |
| Hospitals | 53,925 | 326 | 36 | 371 | 54,658 | 5,865 | 60,523 |
| Other Institutions | 15,914 | 124 | 0 | 13 | 16,051 | 6,397 | 22,448 |
| Other Professionals | 1,103 | 346 | 1 | 344 | 1,793 | 20,482 | 22,276 |
| Drugs | 10,677 | 597 | 0 | 1,056 | 12,330 | 20,696 | 33,025 |
| Other Health Spending | 24,318 | 4,495 | 843 | 592 | 30,249 | 8,939 | 39,188 |
| Total | 134.952 | 6.114 | 880 | 2.693 | 144.637 | 62,779 | 207.417 |

Table 12.1: Total Health Care Expenditures, 2012, by Use of Funds and by Payer (millions of dollars)

⁷⁶ Please refer to Chapter 3 for the definition of each payer.

^{© 2013} Society of Actuaries and Canadian Institute of Actuaries, All Rights Reserved

Federal Government

Table 12.2 shows the projected direct health care expenditures, by type of service, of the federal government, from 2012 to 2037. In aggregate, they will grow at a real annual rate of 1.9 percent, as opposed to 3.5 percent for provinces/territories. This is explained by their larger relative exposure to "other health spending" as opposed to physician and hospital expenditures. In absence of policies to control health care costs, total direct health care expenditures of the federal government would be growing at an annualized real rate of 5.4 percent.

| Years | Physicians | Hospitals | Other Institutions | Other Professionals | Drugs | Other Health Spending | Total | as a % of GDP |
|----------------|------------|-----------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|-------|------------------|
| 2012 | 225 | 326 | 124 | 346 | 597 | 4,495 | 6,114 | 0.4% |
| 2013 | 235 | 340 | 129 | 357 | 627 | 4,537 | 6,225 | 0.4% |
| 2014 | 245 | 355 | 133 | 369 | 659 | 4,579 | 6,340 | 0.4% |
| 2015 | 255 | 370 | 138 | 381 | 691 | 4,622 | 6,458 | 0.4% |
| 2016 | 266 | 387 | 142 | 394 | 725 | 4,665 | 6,579 | 0.4% |
| 2017 | 277 | 404 | 147 | 406 | 761 | 4,707 | 6,703 | 0.4% |
| 2018 | 289 | 421 | 152 | 419 | 798 | 4,750 | 6,830 | 0.4% |
| 2019 | 301 | 439 | 157 | 433 | 837 | 4,792 | 6,959 | 0.4% |
| 2020 | 312 | 458 | 162 | 446 | 879 | 4,835 | 7,092 | 0.4% |
| 2021 | 324 | 477 | 168 | 460 | 921 | 4,878 | 7,229 | 0.4% |
| 2022 | 337 | 497 | 174 | 474 | 966 | 4,922 | 7,370 | 0.4% |
| 2023 | 349 | 518 | 181 | 488 | 1,013 | 4,966 | 7,515 | 0.4% |
| 2024 | 362 | 539 | 187 | 503 | 1,061 | 5,011 | 7,662 | 0.4% |
| 2025 | 374 | 561 | 195 | 518 | 1,112 | 5,056 | 7,815 | 0.4% |
| 2026 | 387 | 583 | 203 | 533 | 1,164 | 5,101 | 7,971 | 0.4% |
| 2027 | 399 | 606 | 212 | 548 | 1,218 | 5,147 | 8,130 | 0.4% |
| 2028 | 412 | 630 | 221 | 564 | 1,274 | 5,194 | 8,295 | 0.4% |
| 2029 | 424 | 654 | 231 | 579 | 1,332 | 5,241 | 8,462 | 0.4% |
| 2030 | 437 | 678 | 241 | 595 | 1,392 | 5,289 | 8,632 | 0.4% |
| 2031 | 449 | 703 | 252 | 610 | 1,451 | 5,339 | 8,804 | 0.4% |
| 2032 | 462 | 728 | 264 | 626 | 1,510 | 5,390 | 8,980 | 0.4% |
| 2033 | 473 | 754 | 276 | 641 | 1,571 | 5,441 | 9,157 | 0.4% |
| 2034 | 485 | 779 | 288 | 657 | 1,634 | 5,494 | 9,337 | 0.4% |
| 2035 | 497 | 805 | 300 | 673 | 1,699 | 5,547 | 9,520 | 0.4% |
| 2036 | 508 | 830 | 312 | 688 | 1,765 | 5,600 | 9,704 | 0.4% |
| 2037 | 520 | 856 | 325 | 704 | 1,835 | 5,644 | 9,883 | 0.4% |
| Growth Rate | 3.4% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 2.9% | 4.6% | 0.9% | 1.9% | |

Table 12.1: Projected Direct Health Care Expenditures of the Federal Government, 2012 to 2037, by Use of Funds, Base Scenario (millions of constant 2012 dollars)

Municipal Governments

Table 12.3 shows the projected health care expenditures of municipal governments, by type of service, from 2012 to 2037. They will grow at an aggregate real annual rate of 1.0 percent. This is explained by the fact that they are not assuming any expenditure for drugs and physician services, and their expenditures for hospital services are limited.

| 2400 000. | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|------------|-----------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|-------|------------------|
| Years | Physicians | Hospitals | Other Institutions | Other Professionals | Drugs | Other Health Spending | Total | as a % of GDP |
| 2012 | 0 | 36 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 843 | 880 | 0.1% |
| 2013 | 0 | 37 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 851 | 889 | 0.1% |
| 2014 | 0 | 39 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 859 | 898 | 0.1% |
| 2015 | 0 | 40 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 866 | 907 | 0.1% |
| 2016 | 0 | 41 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 874 | 916 | 0.1% |
| 2017 | 0 | 42 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 882 | 926 | 0.1% |
| 2018 | 0 | 43 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 890 | 935 | 0.1% |
| 2019 | 0 | 45 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 898 | 944 | 0.0% |
| 2020 | 0 | 46 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 906 | 953 | 0.0% |
| 2021 | 0 | 47 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 915 | 962 | 0.0% |
| 2022 | 0 | 48 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 923 | 971 | 0.0% |
| 2023 | 0 | 48 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 931 | 981 | 0.0% |
| 2024 | 0 | 49 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 939 | 990 | 0.0% |
| 2025 | 0 | 50 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 948 | 999 | 0.0% |
| 2026 | 0 | 51 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 956 | 1,008 | 0.0% |
| 2027 | 0 | 52 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 965 | 1,018 | 0.0% |
| 2028 | 0 | 52 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 974 | 1,027 | 0.0% |
| 2029 | 0 | 53 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 983 | 1,037 | 0.0% |
| 2030 | 0 | 54 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 992 | 1,047 | 0.0% |
| 2031 | 0 | 55 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1,001 | 1,057 | 0.0% |
| 2032 | 0 | 56 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1,010 | 1,068 | 0.0% |
| 2033 | 0 | 57 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1,020 | 1,079 | 0.0% |
| 2034 | 0 | 58 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 1,030 | 1,090 | 0.0% |
| 2035 | 0 | 60 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 1,040 | 1,101 | 0.0% |
| 2036 | 0 | 61 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 1,050 | 1,112 | 0.0% |
| 2037 | 0 | 62 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 1,058 | 1,122 | 0.0% |
| Growth Rate | - | 2.2% | - | 2.9% | - | 0.9% | 1.0% | |

Table 12.3: Projected Health Care Expenditures of Municipal Governments, 2012 to 2037, by Use of Funds, Base Scenario (millions of constant 2012 dollars)

Social Security Funds

Table 12.4 shows the projected health care expenditures of social security funds, by type of service, from 2012 to 2037. They will grow at a real annual rate of 3.1 percent, somewhat comparable to provinces/territories, however profiting from the fact that their clientele is mostly the working population, which is expected to be in better health and which is definitely younger. In absence of policies to control health care costs, total health care expenditures of social security funds would be growing at an annualized real rate of 4.8 percent.

| Years | Physicians | Hospitals | Other Institutions | Other Professionals | Drugs | Other Health Spending | Total | as a % of GDP |
|----------------|------------|-----------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|-------|------------------|
| 2012 | 316 | 371 | 13 | 344 | 1,056 | 592 | 2,693 | 0.2% |
| 2013 | 328 | 383 | 14 | 352 | 1,109 | 598 | 2,783 | 0.2% |
| 2014 | 339 | 395 | 14 | 361 | 1,164 | 603 | 2,877 | 0.2% |
| 2015 | 351 | 408 | 15 | 369 | 1,222 | 609 | 2,975 | 0.2% |
| 2016 | 363 | 421 | 15 | 378 | 1,283 | 615 | 3,074 | 0.2% |
| 2017 | 375 | 434 | 16 | 386 | 1,345 | 620 | 3,175 | 0.2% |
| 2018 | 386 | 446 | 16 | 394 | 1,411 | 626 | 3,279 | 0.2% |
| 2019 | 397 | 457 | 17 | 401 | 1,481 | 631 | 3,383 | 0.2% |
| 2020 | 407 | 468 | 17 | 408 | 1,554 | 637 | 3,491 | 0.2% |
| 2021 | 418 | 478 | 18 | 414 | 1,629 | 643 | 3,600 | 0.2% |
| 2022 | 427 | 488 | 18 | 421 | 1,709 | 649 | 3,712 | 0.2% |
| 2023 | 437 | 497 | 19 | 427 | 1,791 | 654 | 3,825 | 0.2% |
| 2024 | 446 | 506 | 20 | 434 | 1,876 | 660 | 3,942 | 0.2% |
| 2025 | 455 | 515 | 21 | 440 | 1,966 | 666 | 4,063 | 0.2% |
| 2026 | 463 | 523 | 22 | 446 | 2,059 | 672 | 4,184 | 0.2% |
| 2027 | 471 | 530 | 22 | 452 | 2,154 | 678 | 4,308 | 0.2% |
| 2028 | 478 | 537 | 23 | 458 | 2,253 | 684 | 4,435 | 0.2% |
| 2029 | 486 | 545 | 25 | 465 | 2,356 | 691 | 4,566 | 0.2% |
| 2030 | 494 | 553 | 26 | 472 | 2,461 | 697 | 4,702 | 0.2% |
| 2031 | 503 | 564 | 27 | 479 | 2,566 | 704 | 4,842 | 0.2% |
| 2032 | 513 | 575 | 28 | 487 | 2,671 | 710 | 4,985 | 0.2% |
| 2033 | 523 | 587 | 29 | 496 | 2,778 | 717 | 5,130 | 0.2% |
| 2034 | 533 | 600 | 31 | 504 | 2,889 | 724 | 5,280 | 0.2% |
| 2035 | 543 | 612 | 32 | 512 | 3,004 | 731 | 5,434 | 0.2% |
| 2036 | 553 | 624 | 33 | 520 | 3,121 | 738 | 5,590 | 0.2% |
| 2037 | 563 | 637 | 34 | 529 | 3,245 | 744 | 5,751 | 0.2% |
| Growth Rate | 2.3% | 2.2% | 3.9% | 1.7% | 4.6% | 0.9% | 3.1% | |

Table 12.4: Projected Health Care Expenditures of Social Security Funds, 2012 to 2037, by Use of Funds, Base Scenario (millions of constant 2012 dollars)

Private Sector (including out-of-pocket payments)

Table 12.5 shows the projected health care expenditures of the private sector (including out-of-pocket payments by Canadians), by type of service, from 2012 to 2037. The expenditures will grow at a real rate of 2.3 percent, profiting from the private sector's little relative exposure to physician and hospital services, which allows it to absorb cost increases associated with drugs. In absence of policies to control health care costs, total health care expenditures of the private sector (including out-of-pocket payments by Canadians) would be growing at an annualized real rate of 3.7 percent.

| Years | Physicians | Hospitals | Other Institutions | Other Professionals | Drugs | Other Health Spending | Total | as a % of GDP |
|----------------|------------|-----------|-----------------------|------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|---------|------------------|
| 2012 | 400 | 5,865 | 6,397 | 20,482 | 20,696 | 8,939 | 62,779 | 3.7% |
| 2013 | 414 | 6,061 | 6,494 | 21,001 | 21,478 | 9,026 | 64,475 | 3.8% |
| 2014 | 426 | 6,270 | 6,589 | 21,525 | 22,278 | 9,114 | 66,204 | 3.8% |
| 2015 | 443 | 6,484 | 6,682 | 22,049 | 23,096 | 9,201 | 67,954 | 3.8% |
| 2016 | 457 | 6,698 | 6,771 | 22,567 | 23,923 | 9,288 | 69,704 | 3.9% |
| 2017 | 472 | 6,911 | 6,853 | 23,073 | 24,754 | 9,373 | 71,437 | 3.9% |
| 2018 | 485 | 7,116 | 6,927 | 23,551 | 25,581 | 9,457 | 73,118 | 3.9% |
| 2019 | 498 | 7,310 | 6,992 | 24,001 | 26,405 | 9,540 | 74,746 | 4.0% |
| 2020 | 511 | 7,497 | 7,052 | 24,436 | 27,238 | 9,621 | 76,355 | 4.0% |
| 2021 | 523 | 7,679 | 7,109 | 24,862 | 28,092 | 9,703 | 77,967 | 4.0% |
| 2022 | 534 | 7,845 | 7,162 | 25,272 | 28,956 | 9,784 | 79,554 | 4.0% |
| 2023 | 545 | 8,009 | 7,213 | 25,675 | 29,844 | 9,865 | 81,151 | 4.1% |
| 2024 | 556 | 8,169 | 7,265 | 26,081 | 30,765 | 9,946 | 82,782 | 4.1% |
| 2025 | 566 | 8,318 | 7,313 | 26,472 | 31,704 | 10,027 | 84,399 | 4.1% |
| 2026 | 576 | 8,452 | 7,361 | 26,858 | 32,674 | 10,107 | 86,028 | 4.2% |
| 2027 | 585 | 8,577 | 7,413 | 27,253 | 33,694 | 10,189 | 87,711 | 4.2% |
| 2028 | 594 | 8,689 | 7,463 | 27,637 | 34,741 | 10,270 | 89,395 | 4.2% |
| 2029 | 603 | 8,806 | 7,515 | 28,030 | 35,842 | 10,351 | 91,148 | 4.2% |
| 2030 | 614 | 8,943 | 7,576 | 28,458 | 37,025 | 10,435 | 93,051 | 4.3% |
| 2031 | 625 | 9,112 | 7,651 | 28,931 | 38,319 | 10,522 | 95,160 | 4.3% |
| 2032 | 637 | 9,300 | 7,736 | 29,435 | 39.708 | 10,611 | 97,427 | 4.3% |
| 2033 | 650 | 9,494 | 7,823 | 29,949 | 41,168 | 10,701 | 99,784 | 4.3% |
| 2034 | 662 | 9,691 | 7,912 | 30,464 | 42,691 | 10,791 | 102,212 | 4.4% |
| 2035 | 675 | 9,892 | 8,001 | 30,974 | 44,271 | 10,882 | 104,693 | 4.4% |
| 2036 | 687 | 10,095 | 8,089 | 31,482 | 45,912 | 10,972 | 107,238 | 4.4% |
| 2037 | 699 | 10,298 | 8,178 | 31,990 | 47,621 | 11,065 | 109,851 | 4.4% |
| Growth Rate | 2.3% | 2.3% | 1.0% | 1.8% | 3.4% | 0.9% | 2.3% | |

Table 12.5: Projected Health Care Expenditures of the Private Sector (including out-of-pocket payments), 2012 to 2037, by Use of Funds, Base Scenario (millions of constant 2012 dollars)

Consideration was given to the possibility of limiting, to some extent, projected hospital expenditures paid by the private sector and by Canadians (through out-of-pocket payments). In fact, they mainly consist of costs charged by hospitals for board and room in semi-private or private rooms, which are in some instances covered by group benefit plans. An argument can be made that increases of these charges could be limited to general inflation, not being as much impacted by the cost of therapies, except in respect of the length of stay. However, a counter-argument can be made that it is not unreasonable to assume that hospitals will make these charges increase at a faster pace than general inflation. Moreover, by adopting a broader view of hospital expenditures, irrespective of the payer, it must be realized that the expense of one s ector is the revenue of another. This means that capping the increase in hospital expenditures supported by the private sector and by out-of-pocket payments would require increasing the hospital expenditures that the provinces/territories are responsible for. Therefore, for sake of simplicity, this report assumes that the costs charged by hospitals to users for board and room will follow the actual increase in the costs of operating the hospitals.

Chapter 13—Conclusion

51

50

29.015

150

146

53.925

Northwest Territories

Nunavut

Total

Canada ranks as the fifth most expensive country of the OECD in terms of per capita health care expenditures, dedicating resources equal to 11.4 percent of GDP to health care. About 44 percent of such expenditures are directed to hospitals and physicians, and provinces/territories are funding 65 percent of total health care expenditures. When adopting a strict view on total health care expenditures (perspective of the *Canada Health Act* of 1984, which limits insured health services to physician and hospital services), almost the totality (92 percent) of health care expenditures are actually paid by provinces/territories using, among other sources of funds, the Canada Health Transfer (CHT). Provinces/territories are currently devoting 44 percent of their total available revenues to health care, ranging from about 20 percent in the territories to 46 percent in Ontario and Nova Scotia and 47 percent in Alberta. Table 13.1 summarizes current provincial/territorial health care expenditures.

Total Available Revenues 35% 44% 46% 41% 41% 46% 42%

> 44% 47% 42%

19%

21%

26%

44%

96%

278%

54%

| Table 13.1. Summar | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|------------|-----------|----------|--------------|-------|----------|--------|-------|-----------|
| | | | (milli | ons of dolla | ars) | | | | as a % of |
| Brovingo/Torritory | | | Other | Other | | Other | | | Own- |
| Frowince/remitory | Physicians | Hospitals | Institu- | Profes- | Drugs | Health | Total | GDP | Source |
| | | | tions | sionals | | Spending | | | Revenues |
| Newfoundland & Labrador | 452 | 1,267 | 379 | 12 | 157 | 377 | 2,643 | 11.5% | 39% |
| Prince Edward Island | 103 | 263 | 79 | 3 | 36 | 137 | 622 | 12.0% | 68% |
| Nova Scotia | 741 | 1,616 | 640 | 13 | 320 | 588 | 3,918 | 11.0% | 69% |
| New Brunswick | 590 | 1,444 | 406 | 7 | 196 | 452 | 3,095 | 10.7% | 62% |
| Quebec | 5,644 | 10,997 | 4,138 | 203 | 2,521 | 4,746 | 28,250 | 8.4% | 55% |
| Ontario | 12,090 | 18,314 | 6,013 | 404 | 4,560 | 9,031 | 50,413 | 7.5% | 56% |
| Manitoba | 1,030 | 2,307 | 763 | 29 | 309 | 1,021 | 5,458 | 10.1% | 56% |
| Saskatchewan | 908 | 1,869 | 711 | 26 | 319 | 960 | 4,792 | 9.6% | 49% |
| Alberta | 3,519 | 8,344 | 1,565 | 235 | 1,274 | 2,810 | 17,747 | 6.7% | 52% |
| British Columbia | 3,807 | 7,137 | 1,124 | 163 | 970 | 3,943 | 17,143 | 8.2% | 49% |
| Yukon | 30 | 71 | 30 | 2 | 7 | 66 | 206 | 9.2% | 68% |

27

39

15,914

2

4

1.103

able 13.1: Summary of Current Health Care Expenditures by Provinces/Territories, 2012

In this report, future health care expenditures are projected from 2012 to 2037 using a demographic model developed by Statistics Canada. Under the base scenario, the Canadian population is expected to grow at an annual rate of 0.9 percent. Then, an economic model is built to project GDP growth using the demographic model, resulting in expected real GDP growth of 1.6 percent per year when assuming productivity gains of 1.3 percent.

6

3

10,677

64

124

24.318

300

365

134.952

7.8%

23.8%

8.1%

Projections are first made assuming that observed historical trends in real price increases from 1996 to 2010 will continue in the future. Total health care expenditures of provinces/territories would then grow at an annual real rate of 5.1 percent—on top of inflation—over the next 25 years, to be equal to 19.2 percent of GDP and using all of the financial resources available to provinces/territories. Clearly, such scenario is not viable.

Instead of simply relying on historical trends, this report makes an explicit assumption that public policies will be implemented to limit future health care price increases. Under our base scenario, provincial/territorial health care expenditures would be growing at an annual real rate of 3.5 percent—on top of inflation—and would be more than 30 percent lower in 2037 than if no action had taken place. This is shown on Table 13.2.

Looking at the types of expenditures, health care expenditures of provinces/territories are expected to grow as shown in Figure 13.1.

| Table 13.2: Summary of Projected Health Care Expenditures by | |
|---|---|
| Provinces/Territories, 2012 to 2037 (millions of constant 2012 dollars) |) |

| | Current | Projected Using Historical Trend | Projected Under Base Scenario |
|------------------------------------|---------|---|-------------------------------------|
| | 2012 | 2037 | 2037 |
| Physician Expenditures | 29,015 | 88,404 | 67,076 |
| Hospital Expenditures | 53,925 | 139,774 | 141,631 |
| Other Institutions Expenditures | 15,914 | 97,546 | 41,603 |
| Other Professionals Expenditures | 1,103 | 1,131 | 2,241 |
| Drug Expenditures | 10,677 | 44,904 | 32,818 |
| Other Health Spending | 24,318 | 94,957 | 48,322 |
| Total Health Care Expenditures | 134,952 | 466,716 | 315,182 |
| as a % of GDP | 8.2% | 18.9% | 12.7% |
| as a % of Own-Source Revenues | 54% | 127% | 86% |
| as a % of Total Available Revenues | | | |
| … Using Current CHT Formula | 44% | 97% | 65% |
| Using New CHT Formula | - | 103% | 69% |
| Real Rate of Growth | - | 5.1% | 3.5% |





Also, as a consequence of population aging, this report suggests that the supply of physicians will need to increase by at least 46 percent over the next 25 years just to keep up with demand for health care services.

Sensitivity tests have identified the assumptions that provinces/territories are the most sensitive to. Table 13.3 presents a summary. It shows that the health care projection assumptions that provinces/territories are the most sensitive to are demographic growth, physician costs, hospital compensation, hospital innovation and economic productivity.

| Accumptions Tosted | Optimistic/ Provincial/Territorial Health Care Spending in 203 | | | Spending in 2037 |
|-----------------------|--|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| Assumptions rested | Pessimistic | millions of \$ | Rate of growth | % of GDP |
| Base Scenario | - | 315,182 | 3.5% | 12.7% |
| Demographics Scenario | Low-growth | 296,090 | 3.2% | 12.0% |
| | High-growth | 334,847 | 3.7% | 13.5% |
| Physician Costs | -1.0% | 300,521 | 3.3% | 12.1% |
| | +1.0% | 333,737 | 3.7% | 13.5% |
| Hospital Compensation | -1.0% | 297,316 | 3.2% | 12.0% |
| | +1.0% | 343,194 | 3.8% | 13.9% |
| Hospital Innovation | -1.0% | 289,893 | 3.1% | 11.7% |
| | +1.0% | 354,831 | 3.9% | 14.3% |
| Economic Productivity | -1.0% | 314,731 | 3.4% | 16.6% |
| | +1.0% | 315,753 | 3.5% | 9.8% |

Table 13.3: Summary of Some Health Care Projection Sensitivity Tests

While health care expenditures are expected to grow at an annual rate of 3.5 percent on a constant dollar basis, over the next 25 years, total revenues available to provinces/territories will grow at an annual rate of 1.9 percent assuming that the current CHT formula remains unchanged. Health care expenditures are then expected to consume about 65 percent of revenues available to provinces/territories in 2037, representing 86 percent of their own-source revenues. This means that the resources available to provinces/territories to fund other program expenditures and to pay debt charges will be significantly reduced. Looking at the extremes, Alberta will be dedicating more than 76 percent of its total available revenues to health care in 2037.

With the current calculation formula, federal cash transfers associated with the CHT will be funding 22.9 percent of total health care expenditures of provinces/territories in 2037, slightly up from 21.0 percent in 2012, with CHT cash transfers expected to grow at a real annual rate of 4.0 percent for the next 25 years. With the proposed changes to the calculation formula, they will grow at a real annual rate of 2.1 percent and will be funding only a much lower 14.3 percent of health care expenditures by 2037. New sources of funds equal to 8.6 percent of total health care expenditures will need to be found by provinces/territories

to support the impacts of the proposed changes to the CHT calculation formula. Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, Quebec and British Columbia will be the most penalized by the proposed changes.

It is then expected, with the proposed CHT formula, that health care will consume more than 69 percent of total revenues available to provinces/territories in 2037 in all provinces but Newfoundland & Labrador, Manitoba and Saskatchewan. Excluding federal cash transfers, health care expenditures will exceed own-source revenues in Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia and in the territories.

This research shows that projected real GDP will not grow at the same pace as observed historically. This is due to demographic factors, with the working population not growing as fast as in the past. Still, enacting policies to boost economic productivity gains to 2.3 percent, up 1.0 percent from the assumption under the base scenario, could permit similar economic growth in the future. This would actually lead to the total revenues available to provinces/territories to grow at an annual rate of 2.7 percent over the next 25 years and using the current CHT calculation formula (up from 1.9 percent under the base scenario). Health care expenditures would then consume about 53 percent of their revenues in 2037 (up from 44 percent in 2012), representing 67 percent of their own-source revenues (up from 54 percent in 2012). That is better than under the base scenario; however increases in health care expenditures would still be a significant hit for provinces/territories to absorb. Also, assuming such economic growth implies that the CHT cash transfers would grow at an annual rate of 2.9 percent under the proposed calculation formula, with the *Canada Health Transfer* then funding 17.3 percent (down from 21.0 percent in 2012) of health care expenditures of provinces/territories by 2037.

This report focuses mostly on the funding of the Canadian health care system. As a side-note, Drummond recently developed an argument that Canadians should expect better value for each health care dollar spent, suggesting that the issues are not limited to costs and funding of health care, and that quality and effectiveness of care also present challenges. He makes a prognosis that the future of the Canadian health care system, unless changed, is troubling. Possible remedies include *"greater emphasis on health promotion, system reorganization to make [it] patient-centric and more responsive to growing chronic care needs, and payment methods to hospitals and physicians that incent quality care, efficiency and greater use of information."*⁷⁷

Meanwhile, it is very possible that forces will work to effectively control the rising costs of health care. For instance, the C.D. Howe Institute judges that "[...] three factors: i) better price incentives and bottom-up accountability measures leading to more cost-effective treatments and practices; ii) a slower rate of increase in new procedures and drugs; or iii) faster creation and diffusion of cost-reducing technology— could result in a major reduction in the rate of growth of costs, provided that very significant efforts are deployed."⁷⁸ Public policymakers would be well advised to put more emphasis on programs to control risk factors associated with chronic diseases as a way to contain future increases in physician and hospital expenditures.

In conclusion, this report demonstrates that, in absence of some government action, the Canadian health care system may not be sustainable. Such federal and provincial/territorial government initiatives should aim at limiting future increases in health care costs, at improving economic productivity and at finding new or additional sources of funds to support the principles of the *Canada Health Act* of 1984.

⁷⁷ Drummond, Don, C.D. Howe Institute. 2011. *Therapy or Surgery? A Prescription for Canada's Health System*.

⁷⁸ Dodge, David A., and Richard Dion. 2011, *Chronic Healthcare Spending Disease: A Macro Diagnosis and Prognosis*, C.D. Howe Institute Commentary, The Health Papers, No. 327.
References

- Bluhm, W.F., et al. 2007. *Group Insurance*. Actex Publications, 5th Edition.
- Busby, C., and W.B.P. Robson. 2011, A Social Insurance Model for Pharmacare: Ontario's Options for a More Sustainable Cost-Effective Drug Program. C.D. Howe Institute.
- Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives (CCPA). 2011. Putting Our Money Where Our Mouth Is: The Future of Dental Care in Canada.
- Canadian Department of Finance.
- Canadian Institute for Health Information (CIHI). 2011a. Drug Expenditures in Canada, 1985 to 2010.
- Canadian Institute for Health Information (CIHI). 2011b. Health Care Cost Drivers: The Facts.
- Canadian Institute for Health Information (CIHI). 2011c. National Health Expenditures Trends, 1975–2011.
- Canadian Institute for Health Information (CIHI). 2011d. National Physician Database, 2009–2010.
- Canadian Institute for Health Information (CIHI). 2012a. Canadian Hospital Reporting Project 2012.
- Canadian Institute for Health Information (CIHI). 2012b. *National Health Expenditures Trends, 1975–2012*.
- Dodge, D.A., and R. Dion. 2011. Chronic Healthcare Spending Disease: A Macro Diagnosis and Prognosis. C.D. Howe Institute.
- Matier, Chris. 2012. *Reviewing the Canada Health Transfer: Implications for Federal and Provincial-Territorial Fiscal Sustainability.* Ottawa: Office of the Parliamentary Budget Officer.
- Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions Canada, Office of the Chief Actuary (OSFI). 2010. 25th Actuarial Report on the Canada Pension Plan as at 31 December 2009.
- Organization for Economic Co-Operation and Development (OECD). 2012. Health Data 2012.
- Régie des Rentes du Québec (QPP). 2010. Actuarial Report on the Quebec Pension Plan as at 31 December 2009.
- Smith, S.D., J.P. Newhouse and M.S. Freeland, 2009. *Income, insurance and Technology: Why does health spending outpace economic growth?* Health Affairs 25, no. 2 (September-October).
- Statistics Canada. 2010. Population Projections for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 2009 to 2036.

- Statistics Canada. 2012. 2011 Census.
- Towers Watson. 2010. Public Health Care Insurance in Canada: A Comparison of Provincial and Territorial Programs.
- U.S. Census Bureau.
- U.S. Congressional Budget Office. 2008. Technological Change and the Growth of Health Care Spending.
- U.S. Congressional Budget Office. 2009. An Analysis of Health Insurance Premiums Under the Patient Protection And Affordable Care Act.

Appendix 1—Benefits Covered under Canadian Medicare Programs⁷⁹

Benefits covered under the Canadian Medicare programs include:

- Hospital services:
 - Room and board in a public ward
 - Physicians' services, diagnostics, anesthesia, nursing, drugs, supplies and therapy (these services are available on either an inpatient or an outpatient basis)
 - Room and board in a nursing home or long-term care hospital (partial coverage in most provinces).
- Physicians' services, including services of a general practitioner, specialist, psychiatrist, surgeon, anesthetist or obstetrician.
- > Other professionals with coverage varying considerably among provinces/territories⁸⁰:
 - Chiropractors—some form of coverage only in Manitoba, Saskatchewan and British Columbia
 - Massage therapists—some form of coverage only in British Columbia
 - o Naturopaths—some form of coverage only in British Columbia
 - Physiotherapists—some form of coverage in all provinces/territories except Nova Scotia
 - Podiatrists—some form of coverage only in Ontario, Saskatchewan, Alberta and British Columbia
 - o Osteopaths—some form of coverage only in Alberta and British Columbia
 - Psychologists—some form of coverage only in Saskatchewan, the Northwest Territories and Nunavut.
- Prescription drugs for social assistance recipients and r esidents over age 65 in most provinces/territories.⁸¹
- > Prostheses and therapeutic equipment.
- > Other diagnostic services, such as laboratory tests and X-rays performed outside a hospital.
- > Dental care:
 - Medically required oral and dental surgery performed in hospital (extractions and fillings are usually not covered except for medical complications)
 - Diagnostic, preventive and minor restorative services performed out of hospital are covered as follows:
 - Prince Edward Island—no coverage
 - Newfoundland & Labrador—no coverage
 - Nova Scotia—coverage for young children (under 10) and seniors

⁷⁹ Most of the information shown in the appendix is taken from Bluhm (2007) and Towers Watson (2010).

⁸⁰ In several instances, services are only covered when performed in a hospital.

⁸¹ See Chapter 9 for additional details.

^{© 2013} Society of Actuaries and Canadian Institute of Actuaries, All Rights Reserved

- New Brunswick—no coverage
- Quebec—coverage for children and seniors
- Ontario—coverage for children and seniors
- Manitoba—coverage for children and seniors
- Saskatchewan—coverage for children, seniors and those on welfare
- Alberta—coverage for children and seniors
- British Columbia—coverage for children and seniors
- Yukon—coverage for seniors
- Northwest Territories—coverage for seniors
- Nunavut—coverage for seniors.
- Out-of-province coverage:
 - Hospital and medical expenses incurred in other provinces are usually paid according to the amount payable in the province where the person is treated.
 - Hospital expenses incurred out of Canada are reimbursed only in part (on a per diem basis); medical expenses out of Canada are reimbursed up to the amount that would have been paid for the same treatments in the province of residence.

Appendix 2—Demographic Projection Model

2011 Population

This report paper relies on population data as published by Statistics Canada. It is based on the recently released 2011 census.⁸² Table A2.1 and Figure A2.1 show how the population was distributed in 2011 by province/territory, and by age and gender.

| Table A2.1: Population Geographic Distribution, 2011 (in thousands) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------|---------|--------|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Province/Territory | Males | Females | Total | Distribution | | | | | |
| Newfoundland & Labrador | 251 | 264 | 515 | 1.5% | | | | | |
| Prince Edward Island | 68 | 73 | 140 | 0.4% | | | | | |
| Nova Scotia | 446 | 476 | 922 | 2.8% | | | | | |
| New Brunswick | 366 | 385 | 751 | 2.2% | | | | | |
| Quebec | 3,876 | 4,027 | 7,903 | 23.6% | | | | | |
| Ontario | 6,263 | 6,589 | 12,852 | 38.4% | | | | | |
| Manitoba | 595 | 614 | 1,208 | 3.6% | | | | | |
| Saskatchewan | 512 | 522 | 1,033 | 3.1% | | | | | |
| Alberta | 1,828 | 1,817 | 3,645 | 10.9% | | | | | |
| British Columbia | 2,157 | 2,243 | 4,400 | 13.1% | | | | | |
| Yukon | 17 | 17 | 34 | 0.1% | | | | | |
| Northwest Territories | 21 | 20 | 41 | 0.1% | | | | | |
| Nunavut | 16 | 16 | 32 | 0.1% | | | | | |
| Canada | 16,414 | 17,063 | 33,477 | 100.0% | | | | | |

Source: Statistics Canada, 2011 Census.



Figure A2.1: Population Geographic Distribution, 2011

Source: Statistics Canada, 2011 Census.

⁸² Some adjustments were necessary since the 2011 census report did not provide breakdowns for all age bands at the time of using the data. Such adjustments are based on preliminary postcensal estimates, which are themselves based on the 2006 census.

Table A2.2 shows how the population is distributed by age and gender, and by province/territory.

| | Newfoundland & Labrador | Prince Edward Island | Nova Scotia | New Brunswick | Quebec | Ontario | Manitoba | Saskatchewan | Alberta | British Columbia | Yukon | Northwest Territories | Nunavut | Canada |
|------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------|------------|----------|--------------|---------|------------------|--------|--------------------------|---------|-----------|
| | | | | | | | Fem | ales | | | | | | |
| <1 | 2 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 43 | 69 | 8 | 7 | 25 | 21 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 184 |
| 1-4 | 10 | 3 | 17 | 14 | 172 | 275 | 30 | 27 | 94 | 86 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 732 |
| 5-9 | 12 | 4 | 22 | 18 | 196 | 347 | 36 | 31 | 107 | 107 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 884 |
| 10-14 | 13 | 4 | 24 | 20 | 205 | 372 | 38 | 32 | 108 | 116 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 936 |
| 15-19 | 14 | 5 | 27 | 20 | 237 | 403 | 41 | 34 | 113 | 125 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1,024 |
| 20-24 | 15 | 5 | 30 | 24 | 248 | 437 | 42 | 36 | 130 | 146 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1,117 |
| 20-29 | 15 | 4 | 27 | 21 | 247 | 421 | 40 | 33 | 144 | 147 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1,100 |
| 35-39 | 17 | 4 | 30 | 25 | 250 | 446 | 39 | 31 | 130 | 146 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 1 1 2 2 |
| 40-44 | 20 | 5 | 32 | 26 | 258 | 469 | 39 | 31 | 126 | 161 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1,171 |
| 45-49 | 22 | 6 | 39 | 32 | 315 | 544 | 46 | 38 | 141 | 182 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1,368 |
| 50-54 | 22 | 6 | 40 | 32 | 325 | 508 | 45 | 39 | 137 | 181 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1,338 |
| 55-59 | 22 | 5 | 37 | 31 | 296 | 448 | 40 | 35 | 115 | 167 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1,198 |
| 60-64 | 20 | 5 | 34 | 28 | 260 | 393 | 35 | 29 | 91 | 148 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1,045 |
| 65-69 | 15 | 4 | 26 | 21 | 216 | 311 | 27 | 23 | 67 | 113 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 823 |
| 70-74 | 10 | 3 | 18 | 14 | 149 | 210 | 19 | 16 | 40 | 78 66 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 570 |
| 80-84 | 6 | 2 | 12 | 10 | 107 | 158 | 17 | 14 | 33 | 55 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 411 |
| 85-89 | 4 | 1 | 8 | 7 | 68 | 106 | 11 | 10 | 21 | 37 | õ | õ | õ | 272 |
| 90+ | 2 | 1 | 6 | 4 | 40 | 60 | 7 | 7 | 13 | 24 | Ō | Ō | Ō | 165 |
| Subtotal | 264 | 73 | 476 | 385 | 4,027 | 6,589 | 614 | 522 | 1,817 | 2,243 | 17 | 20 | 16 | 17,063 |
| | | | | | | | Ma | les | | | | | | |
| <1 | 2 | 1 | 5 | 4 | 45 | 72 | 8 | 7 | 26 | 22 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 193 |
| 1-4 | 10 | 3 | 18 | 15 | 181 | 289 | 31 | 28 | 100 | 91 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 769 |
| 5-9 | 13 | 4 | 23 | 19 | 204 | 305 | 38 | 32 | 112 | 112 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 920 |
| 10-14 | 14 | 4 | 20 | 21 | 214 | 392 420 | 41 | 35 | 115 | 122 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 061 |
| 20-24 | 16 | 5 | 32 | 24 | 254 | 456 | 44 | 39 | 138 | 154 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 164 |
| 25-29 | 14 | 4 | 26 | 21 | 248 | 406 | 39 | 36 | 148 | 146 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1,092 |
| 30-34 | 14 | 3 | 24 | 21 | 263 | 377 | 37 | 33 | 137 | 132 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1,045 |
| 35-39 | 16 | 4 | 27 | 23 | 253 | 410 | 38 | 30 | 134 | 136 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1,076 |
| 40-44 | 18 | 5 | 29 | 25 | 258 | 443 | 38 | 30 | 128 | 151 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1,130 |
| 45-49 | 21 | 6 | 37 | 30 | 318 | 524 | 44 | 37 | 143 | 174 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1,339 |
| 50-54 | 21 | 5 | 31 | 31 | 314 | 480 | 45 | 38 | 139 | 168 | 2 1 | 2 | 1 | 1,289 |
| 55-59 60-64 | 19 | 5 | 32 | 29 | 200 | 423 | 40 | 28 | Q1 | 109 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 004 |
| 65-69 | 14 | 4 | 24 | 20 | 195 | 282 | 25 | 22 | 63 | 107 | 1 | Ö | õ | 757 |
| 70-74 | 10 | 2 | 17 | 14 | 135 | 195 | 17 | 15 | 44 | 74 | 0 | õ | õ | 524 |
| 75-79 | 7 | 2 | 12 | 10 | 102 | 160 | 14 | 13 | 35 | 60 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 416 |
| 80-84 | 4 | 1 | 8 | 7 | 69 | 115 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 43 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 293 |
| 85-89 | 2 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 33 | 58 | 6 | 6 | 12 | 22 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 147 |
| 90+ Outstatel | 1 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 13 | 23 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 61 |
| Subtotal | 251 | 140 | 446 | 366 | 3,876 | 0,203 | 1 209 | 512 | 1,828 | 2,157 | 1/ | 21 | 10 | 16,414 |
| TULAI | 515 | 140 | 922 | 101 | 1,903 | 12,002 | 1,200 | 1,033 | 3,043 | 4,400 | 34 | 41 | 32 | 33,411 |

Table A2.2: Population Distribution by Age and Gender, 2011, by Province/Territory (in thousands)

Source: Statistics Canada, Census 2011

Population Projection Methodology

This report makes projections about future health care expenditures over the next 25 years. This requires population data to be projected from 2013 to 2037. Projections published by Statistics Canada are used,⁸³ which are presented under three scenarios:

⁸³ In fact, Statistics Canada publishes projections up to the year 2036. These are then extrapolated linearly by the author to the year 2037.

- Low-growth scenario
- Medium-growth scenario⁸⁴
- High-growth scenario.

This report defines the medium-growth scenario as the base scenario, with the low-growth and highgrowth scenarios used to test the sensitivity of health care cost projections to the demographic assumptions.

The projections are based on assumptions about fertility, mortality, international immigration, emigration and inter-provincial migration.

Fertility—Assumptions are set by Statistics Table A2.3: Projected Fertility Rates, 2036, by Province and Canada for each province/territory based on their own specific variations. In aggregate, the fertility assumption for the mediumgrowth scenario is set at 1.7 children per woman, and the mean age at childbearing is set at 30.17 years. These assumptions are fixed for the next 25 years. Under the lowgrowth scenario, the fertility rate gradually declines to 1.5 children per woman by 2014 and remains fixed until 2036, with the mean age at childbearing increasing to 30.77 years over the same period of time. Under the high-

| Territory | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Province/Territory | Low- Growth Scenario | Base Scenario | High- Growth Scenario |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | 1.28 | 1.46 | 1.65 |
| Prince Edward Island | 1.46 | 1.66 | 1.86 |
| Nova Scotia | 1.33 | 1.51 | 1.69 |
| New Brunswick | 1.34 | 1.53 | 1.73 |
| Quebec | 1.52 | 1.72 | 1.92 |
| Ontario | 1.44 | 1.63 | 1.81 |
| Manitoba | 1.73 | 1.98 | 2.23 |
| Saskatchewan | 1.78 | 2.03 | 2.30 |
| Alberta | 1.70 | 1.93 | 2.17 |
| British Columbia | 1.39 | 1.57 | 1.74 |
| Yukon | 1.41 | 1.61 | 1.80 |
| Northwest Territories | 1.87 | 2.14 | 2.41 |
| Nunavut | 2.53 | 2.93 | 3.35 |
| Total Canada | 1.50 | 1.70 | 1.90 |
| Source: Statistics Canada, 2010. | | | |

growth scenario, the fertility rate increases to 1.9 children per woman, and the mean age at childbearing increases to 30.37 years. Table A2.3 shows ultimate fertility assumptions, by the year 2036.

By comparison, the fertility assumption used by Table A2.4: Comparison of Projected Number of Births, the Canada Pension Plan (CPP) is 1.66 children per woman in 2007, decreasing to 1.65 children per woman in 2015 and remaining fixed thereafter.⁸⁵ This is slightly lower than the base scenario. The Quebec Pension Plan (QPP), on its part, assumes a fertility rate of 1.73 children per woman in 2010, decreasing to an ultimate level of 1.65 children per woman in 2018.⁸⁶ Again, this is lower than what is assumed by Statistics Canada, as shown in Table A2.4,

Selected Years (in thousands)

| Selected Years | Canada without Quebec (CPP) | Quebec Only (QPP) | Total Canada (CPP+QPP) | Base Scenario |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| 2012 | 307 | 89 | 396 | 400 |
| 2013 | 310 | 89 | 399 | 405 |
| 2014 | 313 | 89 | 402 | 409 |
| 2015 | 315 | 89 | 404 | 413 |
| 2020 | 320 | 86 | 406 | 427 |
| 2025 | 315 | 82 | 397 | 429 |
| 2030 | 311 | 79 | 390 | 425 |
| 2035 | n/a | 81 | n/a | 433 |
| 2040 | 332 | 84 | 416 | 455 |

Source: Statistics Canada, 2010, OSFI, 2010 and QPP, 2010.

which compares the number of births projected by the CPP, the QPP and by Statistics Canada.

Mortality-In setting the assumption for mortality rates, Statistics Canada uses a parametric model (Li-Lee) based on observed changes in mortality rates, by province/territory, over the

⁸⁴ Statistics Canada also presents four variations to the medium-growth scenario, bringing the total of scenarios considered to six. The variations are in relation to inter-provincial migration. OSFI, 2010.

⁸⁶ QPP, 2010.

^{© 2013} Society of Actuaries and Canadian Institute of Actuaries, All Rights Reserved

period from 1981 to 2006, capturing the recent trends in the improvement of Canadian mortality and, also, the narrowing of the gap between life expectancies for males and females. The lowgrowth and high-growth scenarios are derived using the 1 percent confidence intervals of the

ARIMA model used to project a parameter of the Li-Lee model.

Comparing Statistics Canada's mortality assumptions to those used by the CPP and the QPP is not as straightforward as for the fertility assumption. It is easier to compare the resulting number of projected deaths, as shown in Table A2.5. The base scenario appears to be projecting a larger population at the end of the horizon.

| Table A2.5 Selected Y | : Comparis ears (in th | son of Pro ousands) | jected Numbe | er of Deaths, |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| | Canada | Quebec | Total | |

| Selected Years | Canada without Quebec (CPP) | Quebec Only (QPP) | Total Canada (CPP+QPP) | Base Scenario |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|
| 2012 | 191 | 61 | 252 | 251 |
| 2013 | 194 | 62 | 256 | 255 |
| 2014 | 197 | 63 | 260 | 259 |
| 2015 | 201 | 64 | 265 | 263 |
| 2020 | 219 | 70 | 289 | 282 |
| 2025 | 242 | 76 | 318 | 304 |
| 2030 | 272 | 85 | 357 | 332 |
| 2035 | n/a | 95 | n/a | 368 |
| 2040 | 346 | 105 | 451 | 407 |

Source: Statistics Canada, 2010, OSFI, 2010 and QPP, 2010.

International migration—The assumed number of immigrants is set by Statistics Canada at a total fixed number of 240,000 for the years 2011 and 2012 under the low-growth scenario, of 252,500 under the base scenario, and of 265,000 under the high-growth scenario. These are

Table A2.6: Projected number of immigrants, 2036, by province and territory and by demographic scenario (in thousands)

| Province/Territory | Low- Growth Scenario | Base Scenario | High- Growth Scenario |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Newfoundland and Labrador | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.7 |
| Prince Edward Island | 0.7 | 1.0 | 1.3 |
| Nova Scotia | 2.1 | 2.8 | 3.6 |
| New Brunswick | 1.3 | 1.7 | 2.2 |
| Quebec | 39.3 | 52.9 | 68.3 |
| Ontario | 121.5 | 166.3 | 217.7 |
| Manitoba | 9.6 | 13.2 | 17.4 |
| Saskatchewan | 2.8 | 3.8 | 4.8 |
| Alberta | 22.3 | 30.2 | 39.2 |
| British Columbia | 44.5 | 60.8 | 79.6 |
| Yukon | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Northwest Territories | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 |
| Nunavut | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Total Canada | 244.8 | 333.6 | 435.1 |

taken directly from the low and high assumptions of the 2009 Immigration Plan of Citizenship and Immigration Canada. For the years 2013 to 2036, population is assumed to grow as a result of immigration at a rate of 6.0 per thousand under the low-growth scenario, at 7.5 per thousand under the base scenario, and at 9.0 per thousand under the high-growth scenario. Then, the resulting total number of immigrants is allocated to each province/territory and by age and gender based on the actual observation for the years 2006 to 2008. Table A2.6 shows the number of projected immigrants for the

Source: Statistics Canada, 2010.

year 2036.

Emigration—Of lesser importance than fertility, mortality and immigration, Statistics Canada sets an assumption for emigration, broken down into three components:

- Emigrants—The number of people leaving Canada, as a percentage of the total population, is fixed, for the entire projection period, at a level equal to the average observed emigration rate from 1992 to 2008.
- Returning emigrants—The number of people returning to Canada after having left is equal to 44.5 percent of the number of emigrants, corresponding to the average observation from 1992 to 2008.
- Persons temporarily abroad—The number of Canadians being temporarily abroad is fixed, for the entire projection period, at 21,180 persons.

For all three components of emigration, the projections are allocated by province/territory and by age and gender according to the observed actual distribution from 2006 to 2008. The same assumption is used for the low-growth, the base, and the high-growth scenarios.

Inter-provincial migration—Several variations have been observed over the past 30 years in the movement of persons between provinces/territories. With that in mind, Statistics Canada developed four scenarios (this report uses internal migration scenario 1):

- Internal migration scenario 1—Inter-provincial migration follows the historical trends from 1981 to 2008. This reflects broad long-term patterns in Canada. This scenario exhibits movements favorable to Western Canada and to Ontario, and less favorable to Eastern Canada and Quebec.
- Internal migration scenario 2—Inter-provincial migration follows the historical trends from 1988 to 1996. This scenario is favorable to British Colombia, due to the continuing expansion of Asian emerging economies and the reduced weight of the manufacturing industry, resulting in the province suffering less than other provinces/territories from economic difficulties.
- Internal migration scenario 3—Inter-provincial migration follows the historical trends from 2001 to 2006. This reflects the recent expansion of Alberta's oil and gas sector. This period also proved favorable to Quebec.
- Internal migration scenario 4—Inter-provincial migration follows the historical trends from 2006 to 2008. This reflects more recent shifts in internal migration, notably for Saskatchewan and Newfoundland & Labrador, where it increased significantly, and for Ontario, where it declined significantly as a result of difficulties in the automotive sector.

For comparison purposes, the net migration assumption (i.e., the excess of immigration over emigration) used for the CPP is 0.58 percent of the population. On its part, the QPP assumes net migration of 31,500 persons throughout the projection period. Table A2.7 compares the resulting projected net migration under the CPP and QPP and as projected under the base scenario. Again, consistent with the fertility and mortality assumptions, Statistics Canada is projecting the population in a way that makes it relatively larger at the end of the horizon.

| Table A2.7: Co | omparison of net migration, selected years |
|----------------|--|
| (in thousands) | |

| Selected Years | Canada without Quebec (CPP) | Quebec Only (QPP) | Total Canada (CPP+QPP) | Base Scenario |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|
| 2012 | 165 | 32 | 197 | 205 |
| 2013 | 162 | 32 | 194 | 215 |
| 2014 | 163 | 32 | 195 | 218 |
| 2015 | 164 | 32 | 196 | 221 |
| 2020 | 181 | 32 | 213 | 236 |
| 2025 | 195 | 32 | 227 | 250 |
| 2030 | 202 | 32 | 234 | 264 |
| 2035 | n/a | 32 | n/a | 278 |
| 2040 | 213 | 32 | 245 | 201 |

Source: Statistics Canada, 2010, OSFI, 2010 and QPP, 2010.

2013 to 2037 Population Projections

The assumptions about fertility, mortality, international immigration, emigration and inter-provincial migration are combined by Statistics Canada to develop projections from 2010 to 2036, using 2009 postcensal population estimates.⁸⁷ For the purpose of this report paper, projections from 2013 to 2036 are adjusted based on a comparison of the then-projected 2011 population to the 2011 census population. This effectively forces the demographic projection model to use the year 2011 as a reference, assuming that any variance will be evenly distributed by province/territory and by age-gender cells. Population projection for the year 2037 is an extrapolation from the year 2036.

⁸⁷ At the time of using the data, Statistics Canada hadn't updated their population forecasts after publishing results of the 2011 census. Therefore, this report resorts to work from Statistics Canada based on 2009 postcensal population estimates.

| Table A2.8 shows the population projections | , ' |
|--|-----|
| Table A2.8: Projected Population, Total Canada, 2011 | \$ |
| to 2037, by Demographic Scenario (in thousands) | |

| 2011 33,477 33,477 33,477 2012 33,803 33,854 33,899 34,773 2013 34,088 34,237 34,378 35,107 2014 34,359 34,617 34,866 35,435 2015 34,624 34,995 35,357 35,763 2016 34,886 35,371 35,850 20,735,141 35,744 36,344 2018 35,389 36,116 36,841 2019 35,629 36,482 37,338 2009 25,629 36,482 37,338 20,326 20,338 20,326 |
|---|
| 2012 33,803 33,854 33,899 34,773 2013 34,088 34,237 34,378 35,107 2014 34,359 34,617 34,866 35,435 2015 34,624 34,995 35,357 35,763 2016 34,886 35,371 35,850 35,763 2017 35,141 35,744 36,344 2018 35,389 36,116 36,841 2019 35,629 36,482 37,338 20200 35,029 36,482 37,338 |
| 2013 34,088 34,237 34,378 35,107 2014 34,359 34,617 34,866 35,435 2015 34,624 34,995 35,357 35,763 2016 34,886 35,371 35,850 2017 35,141 35,744 36,344 2018 35,389 36,116 36,841 2019 35,629 36,482 37,338 |
| 2014 34,359 34,617 34,866 35,435 2015 34,624 34,995 35,357 35,763 2016 34,886 35,371 35,850 35,257 2017 35,141 35,744 36,344 36,344 2018 35,389 36,116 36,841 37,338 2019 35,629 36,482 37,338 37,038 |
| 2015 34,624 34,995 35,357 35,763 2016 34,886 35,371 35,850 35,763 2017 35,141 35,744 36,344 2018 35,389 36,116 36,841 2019 35,629 36,482 37,338 |
| 2016 34,886 35,371 35,850 2017 35,141 35,744 36,344 2018 35,389 36,116 36,841 2019 35,629 36,482 37,338 |
| 2017 35,141 35,744 36,344 2018 35,389 36,116 36,841 2019 35,629 36,482 37,338 |
| 2018 35,389 36,116 36,841 2019 35,629 36,482 37,338 |
| 2019 35,629 36,482 37,338 |
| |
| 2020 35,867 36,847 37,837 37,393 |
| 2021 36,103 37,215 38,341 |
| 2022 36,333 37,583 38,848 |
| 2023 36,560 37,948 39,357 |
| 2024 36,782 38,311 39,869 |
| 2025 37,000 38,674 40,382 39,004 |
| 2026 37,212 39,031 40,895 |
| 2027 37,417 39,386 41,408 |
| 2028 37,614 39,740 41,924 |
| 2029 37,807 40,087 42,439 |
| 2030 37,991 40,432 42,956 40,462 |
| 2031 38,171 40,773 43,472 |
| 2032 38,342 41,111 43,989 |
| 2033 38,508 41,444 44,510 |
| 2034 38,667 41,778 45,032 |
| 2035 38,819 42,111 45,560 |
| 2036 38,967 42,439 46,091 |
| 2037 39,124 42,780 46,639 41,669 |

for Canada, from 2011 to 2037. The last column of the table shows the projected population numbers assumed by the CPP for selected years, sitting somewhere between the low-growth and the base scenarios.

Now, projections vary significantly by province/territory. Table A2.9 shows the projected population by province/ territory under the base scenario.

Source: Statistics Canada, CANSIM Tables 051-0001 at 0005, OSFI, 2010, and calculations by the author.

Table A2.9: Projected Population, 2011 to 2037, by Province/Territory, Base Scenario (in thousands)

| Year | Newfoundland & Labrador | Prince Edward Island | Nova Scotia | New Brunswick | Quebec | Ontario | Manitoba | Saskatchewan | Alberta | British Columbia | Yukon | Northwest Territories | Nunavut | Canada |
|------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------|---------|----------|--------------|---------|------------------|-------|--------------------------|---------|--------|
| 2011 | 515 | 140 | 922 | 751 | 7,903 | 12,852 | 1,208 | 1,033 | 3,645 | 4,400 | 34 | 41 | 32 | 33,477 |
| 2012 | 515 | 141 | 926 | 754 | 7,967 | 13,019 | 1,221 | 1,040 | 3,694 | 4,468 | 34 | 42 | 32 | 33,854 |
| 2013 | 515 | 143 | 931 | 758 | 8,031 | 13,188 | 1,233 | 1,046 | 3,744 | 4,537 | 35 | 42 | 33 | 34,237 |
| 2014 | 515 | 144 | 936 | 761 | 8,093 | 13,358 | 1,246 | 1,052 | 3,794 | 4,607 | 35 | 43 | 33 | 34,617 |
| 2015 | 515 | 145 | 940 | 764 | 8,155 | 13,526 | 1,259 | 1,059 | 3,843 | 4,676 | 35 | 43 | 34 | 34,995 |
| 2016 | 516 | 147 | 945 | 767 | 8,215 | 13,694 | 1,272 | 1,066 | 3,892 | 4,745 | 35 | 43 | 34 | 35,371 |
| 2017 | 516 | 148 | 950 | 770 | 8,275 | 13,862 | 1,285 | 1,072 | 3,940 | 4,813 | 35 | 44 | 34 | 35,744 |
| 2018 | 517 | 150 | 954 | 774 | 8,334 | 14,028 | 1,298 | 1,079 | 3,988 | 4,881 | 35 | 44 | 35 | 36,116 |
| 2019 | 517 | 151 | 959 | 777 | 8,391 | 14,194 | 1,311 | 1,086 | 4,035 | 4,948 | 35 | 44 | 35 | 36,482 |
| 2020 | 517 | 152 | 964 | 779 | 8,447 | 14,360 | 1,324 | 1,093 | 4,081 | 5,015 | 35 | 44 | 35 | 36,847 |
| 2021 | 518 | 153 | 968 | 782 | 8,503 | 14,528 | 1,337 | 1,099 | 4,127 | 5,083 | 36 | 45 | 36 | 37,215 |
| 2022 | 518 | 154 | 973 | 786 | 8,558 | 14,697 | 1,350 | 1,106 | 4,173 | 5,151 | 36 | 45 | 36 | 37,583 |
| 2023 | 519 | 156 | 977 | 789 | 8,612 | 14,865 | 1,363 | 1,113 | 4,219 | 5,218 | 36 | 45 | 36 | 37,948 |
| 2024 | 519 | 157 | 982 | 791 | 8,665 | 15,033 | 1,376 | 1,119 | 4,263 | 5,286 | 36 | 46 | 36 | 38,311 |
| 2025 | 520 | 159 | 986 | 794 | 8,717 | 15,201 | 1,389 | 1,126 | 4,308 | 5,354 | 36 | 46 | 37 | 38,674 |
| 2026 | 520 | 160 | 990 | 797 | 8,768 | 15,369 | 1,402 | 1,133 | 4,352 | 5,422 | 37 | 46 | 37 | 39,031 |
| 2027 | 520 | 161 | 995 | 799 | 8,817 | 15,535 | 1,415 | 1,139 | 4,396 | 5,489 | 37 | 47 | 37 | 39,386 |
| 2028 | 520 | 162 | 999 | 801 | 8,865 | 15,702 | 1,428 | 1,146 | 4,439 | 5,556 | 37 | 47 | 37 | 39,740 |
| 2029 | 520 | 163 | 1,002 | 804 | 8,911 | 15,867 | 1,441 | 1,152 | 4,482 | 5,623 | 37 | 47 | 38 | 40,087 |
| 2030 | 521 | 164 | 1,006 | 806 | 8,956 | 16,030 | 1,453 | 1,158 | 4,525 | 5,689 | 37 | 48 | 38 | 40,432 |
| 2031 | 520 | 165 | 1,010 | 808 | 9,000 | 16,193 | 1,466 | 1,165 | 4,567 | 5,755 | 38 | 48 | 38 | 40,773 |
| 2032 | 520 | 167 | 1,013 | 810 | 9,043 | 16,355 | 1,479 | 1,171 | 4,609 | 5,820 | 38 | 49 | 38 | 41,111 |
| 2033 | 520 | 168 | 1,016 | 812 | 9,084 | 16,515 | 1,491 | 1,178 | 4,650 | 5,885 | 38 | 49 | 38 | 41,444 |
| 2034 | 520 | 169 | 1,019 | 813 | 9,126 | 16,675 | 1,504 | 1,184 | 4,692 | 5,950 | 39 | 49 | 39 | 41,778 |
| 2035 | 520 | 170 | 1,023 | 816 | 9,166 | 16,833 | 1,517 | 1,191 | 4,735 | 6,016 | 39 | 49 | 39 | 42,111 |
| 2036 | 520 | 170 | 1,026 | 817 | 9,205 | 16,991 | 1,530 | 1,197 | 4,775 | 6,080 | 39 | 50 | 39 | 42,439 |
| 2037 | 520 | 171 | 1.029 | 818 | 9.248 | 17.154 | 1.543 | 1.204 | 4.818 | 6.146 | 39 | 50 | 40 | 42.780 |

Source: Statistics Canada, CANSIM Tables 051-0001 and 052-0005, and calculations by the author.

Tables A2.10 and A2.11 show the annual population growth rate over the projection period by province/territory for the entire population, as well as for the working population. Under the base scenario, the total Canadian population will grow at a rate of 0.9 percent per year, with Ontario, Alberta and British Columbia all growing faster than the national average, Quebec growing at a mere 0.6 percent per year, and the Atlantic provinces—except Prince Edward Island—growing at a near-zero rate. Meanwhile, the working population will only grow at a rate of 0.4 percent per year, with the Atlantic provinces likely to see their workforce decline over the next 25 years.

| Province/Territory | Low- Growth Scenario | Base Scenario | High- Growth Scenario |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Newfoundland & Labrador | -0.2% | 0.0% | 0.3% |
| Prince Edward Island | 0.4% | 0.8% | 1.1% |
| Nova Scotia | 0.2% | 0.4% | 0.7% |
| New Brunswick | 0.1% | 0.3% | 0.6% |
| Quebec | 0.3% | 0.6% | 0.9% |
| Ontario | 0.7% | 1.1% | 1.5% |
| Manitoba | 0.6% | 0.9% | 1.3% |
| Saskatchewan | 0.3% | 0.6% | 0.9% |
| Alberta | 0.7% | 1.1% | 1.4% |
| British Columbia | 0.9% | 1.3% | 1.7% |
| Yukon | 0.3% | 0.5% | 0.8% |
| Northwest Territories | 0.4% | 0.7% | 1.0% |
| Nunavut | 0.4% | 0.8% | 1.1% |
| Canada | 0.6% | 0.9% | 1.3% |
| Source: Statistics Canada, CANSIM | Tables 051-00 | 01 and 052-0 | 005. OSFI. |

| Table A2.10: Po | pulation Growth | n Rate, 2012 | 2 to 2037, by |
|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|
| Province and Te | rritory by Dem | ographic Sc | enario |

Source: Statistics Canada, CANSIM Tables 051-0001 and 052-0005, OSFI, 2010, and calculations by the author.

| | 019, 89 201 | nograpino | List |
|-------------------------|----------------|-----------|-----------------|
| Province/Territory | Low- Growth | Base | Hign- Growth |
| , , | Scenario | Scenario | Scenario |
| Newfoundland & Labrador | -1.0% | -0.8% | -0.7% |
| Prince Edward Island | -0.1% | 0.1% | 0.4% |
| Nova Scotia | -0.5% | -0.3% | -0.1% |
| New Brunswick | -0.6% | -0.4% | -0.2% |
| Quebec | -0.2% | 0.0% | 0.3% |
| Ontario | 0.3% | 0.6% | 0.9% |
| Manitoba | 0.2% | 0.5% | 0.8% |
| Saskatchewan | -0.1% | 0.1% | 0.3% |
| Alberta | 0.2% | 0.5% | 0.7% |
| British Columbia | 0.4% | 0.8% | 1.1% |
| Yukon | -0.3% | -0.1% | 0.2% |
| Northwest Territories | -0.3% | 0.0% | 0.2% |
| Nunavut | 0.1% | 0.4% | 0.6% |
| Canada | 0.1% | 0.4% | 0.7% |

Table A2.11: Working Population Growth Rate, 2012 to 2037 by Province and Territory, by Demographic Scenario

Source: Statistics Canada, CANSIM Tables 051-0001 and 052-0005, OSFI, 2010, and calculations by the author.

Appendix 3—Economic Projections

Introduction

This appendix presents the projection basis used in this report to forecast economic growth, which certainly influences the future cost of health care services—either as a result of price inflation or in terms of the ability of the economy to consume health care services—and also provides a basis for their funding from both public and private sources.

The key economic indicator referred to in this report is the gross domestic product (GDP), which is defined as the value of goods and services produced by the Canadian working population. Projections are developed on that basis, allowing the use of projected population growth (developed in Chapter 4) and assumptions about expected productivity gains. GDP growth is then defined as:

$$\Delta GDP_{t} = \frac{GDP_{t+1}}{GDP_{t}} - 1 = \frac{WP_{t+1}}{WP_{t}} \times (1 + \pi_{t}) \times (1 + PG_{t}) - 1,$$

where:

- *GDP*_t is the gross domestic product at time t
- WP_t is the working population at time *t*, defined as the number of people between ages 20 and 64
- π_t is the general price inflation factor at time *t*
- PG_t is the productivity gain factor at time *t*.

Here, the productivity gain factor PG_t combines the effects of (1) variations in the proportion of the population between ages 20 and 64 actually participating in some economic activity, (2) capital expenditures and the introduction of new technologies reducing the cost of production and/or producing higher levels of output, (3) changes in the level of total compensation to the working population, on a constant 2012 dollar basis, including any direct and indirect taxes and aggregate changes in the tax burdens, and (4) variations in the actual productivity of people participating in the economy.

Using this model, GDP projections are made for each province/territory using specific and reasonable assumptions.

Real GDP Growth Parameters

Referring to the formula discussed above for ΔGDP_t real GDP growth, $\Delta^R GDP_t$, can be defined as follows:

$$\Delta^{R}GDP_{t} = \frac{\Delta GDP_{t}}{1 + \pi_{t}} = \frac{WP_{t+1}}{WP_{t}} \times (1 + PG_{t}) - 1$$

This means that forecasting real GDP growth only requires setting assumptions about future demographic growth projections—which were developed in Chapter 4—and productivity gain. An assumption about

Table A3.1: Projected Working Population Growth Rates, 2012 to 2037, by Province and Territory and by Demographic Scenario

| Province/Territory | Low- Growth Scenario | Base Scenario | High- Growth Scenario |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Newfoundland & Labrador | -1.0% | -0.8% | -0.7% |
| Prince Edward Island | -0.1% | 0.1% | 0.4% |
| Nova Scotia | -0.5% | -0.3% | -0.1% |
| New Brunswick | -0.6% | -0.4% | -0.2% |
| Quebec | -0.2% | 0.0% | 0.3% |
| Ontario | 0.3% | 0.6% | 0.9% |
| Manitoba | 0.2% | 0.5% | 0.8% |
| Saskatchewan | -0.1% | 0.1% | 0.3% |
| Alberta | 0.2% | 0.5% | 0.7% |
| British Columbia | 0.4% | 0.8% | 1.1% |
| Yukon | -0.3% | -0.1% | 0.2% |
| Northwest Territories | -0.3% | 0.0% | 0.2% |
| Nunavut | 0.1% | 0.4% | 0.6% |
| Canada | 0.1% | 0.4% | 0.7% |

Source: Statistics Canada, CANSIM Tables 051-0001 and 052-0005, and calculations by the author.

general inflation is still required, though, as discussed later in this appendix, since the Canada Health Transfer is currently growing at a nominal annual rate of 6 percent. Table A3.1 shows the growth in the average working population over the next 25 years, by province/territory, using different demographic scenarios. It shows that Newfoundland & Labrador, Nova Scotia and New Brunswick will suffer significant decreases of their working population base under all scenarios, whereas Ontario, Manitoba, Alberta, British Columbia and Nunavut will see theirs growing. The other provinces/territories will see their working population growing under some demographic scenarios, and decreasing under others. In addition to the direct effect of demography on the projected actual

health care expenditures, this will have varying effects, for provinces/territories, on their future ability to generate funds through taxes, etc., and thus to financially support their respective health care systems. In

aggregate, Canada will see its working population growing over the next 25 years, at a rate of 0.4 percent under the base scenario, compared to 0.9 percent for the entire population.

Next, an assumption about productivity gain needs to be set, used in conjunction with population growth factors in the real GDP growth model proposed in this report. It is based on a review of historical real GDP growth, the idea being to remove the working population growth component from the actual real GDP growth to arrive at the productivity gain factor.

| Table A3.2 | 2: Productivity | Gain, 1987 | 1 to 2008 | by Province | and |
|------------|-----------------|------------|-----------|-------------|-----|
| Territory | - | | | - | |

| Province/Territory | Real GDP Growth | Working Population Growth | Producti- vity Gain |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|
| Newfoundland & Labrador | 2.79% | 0.30% | 2.49% |
| Prince Edward Island | 2.56% | 0.99% | 1.55% |
| Nova Scotia | 2.28% | 0.78% | 1.50% |
| New Brunswick | 2.50% | 0.71% | 1.78% |
| Quebec | 2.06% | 0.80% | 1.25% |
| Ontario | 2.80% | 1.65% | 1.13% |
| Manitoba | 2.07% | 0.83% | 1.23% |
| Saskatchewan | 2.14% | 0.46% | 1.68% |
| Alberta | 3.07% | 1.98% | 1.07% |
| British Columbia | 2.52% | 1.88% | 0.63% |
| Yukon | 3.25% | 1.60% | 1.62% |
| Northwest Territories | 4.12% | 2.28% | 1.81% |
| Nunavut | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| Canada | 2.68% | 1.35% | 1.31% |

Source: Statistics Canada, CANSIM Tables 051-0001 and 384-0002 and calculations by the author. Figure A3.1: Historical Real GDP and Working Population Growth Rates, 1981 to 2008, by Province and Territory



- Historical real GDP growth rates
- Historical working population growth rates

Figure A3.1 shows the historical real GDP growth rates from 1981 to 2008, and the historical working population growth rates over the same period, by province/territory.

Finally, Table A3.2 shows the resulting historical productivity gain by province/territory, from 1981 to 2008, using the real GDP growth model.

For the purpose of forecasting how the Canadian

© 2013 Society of Actuaries and Canadian Institute of Actuaries, All Rights Reserved

economy grows over the next 25 years, this report assumes productivity gains that vary by province/territory, with an aggregate average of 1.31 percent per year for Canada. This corresponds to the observation from 1981 to 2008 and is consistent with assumptions adopted by other researchers.⁸⁸

Real GDP Growth Forecast

Tables A3.3, A3.4 and A3.5 show the resulting real GDP forecasts for the next 25 years, under the base scenario and also under the low-growth and high-growth demographic scenarios, and the resulting economic growth rates by province/territory.

| Table A3.3: Projected Real GDP Growth Rates, 2012 to 20 |)37, |
|---|------|
| by Province and Territory, by Demographic Scenario | |

| Province/Territory | Low- Growth Scenario | Base Scenario | High- Growth Scenario |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Newfoundland & Labrador | 1.5% | 1.7% | 1.8% |
| Prince Edward Island | 1.4% | 1.7% | 2.0% |
| Nova Scotia | 1.0% | 1.2% | 1.4% |
| New Brunswick | 1.2% | 1.4% | 1.6% |
| Quebec | 1.0% | 1.3% | 1.5% |
| Ontario | 1.4% | 1.7% | 2.1% |
| Manitoba | 1.4% | 1.8% | 2.1% |
| Saskatchewan | 1.6% | 1.8% | 2.0% |
| Alberta | 1.3% | 1.6% | 1.8% |
| British Columbia | 1.0% | 1.4% | 1.7% |
| Yukon | 1.3% | 1.5% | 1.9% |
| Northwest Territories | 1.5% | 1.8% | 2.0% |
| Nunavut | 1.9% | 2.2% | 2.4% |
| Canada | 1 3% | 1.6% | 1 9% |

Source: Statistics Canada, CANSIM Tables 051-0001 and 384-0002 and calculations by the author.

Projected real GDP is expected to grow at an annual rate of 1.6 percent from 2012 to 2037. This falls short of the 2.7 percent historical real growth rate observed from 1981 to 2008. Such gap is mainly explained by demographic factors, the working population being expected to grow at an annual rate of 0.4 percent over the next 25 years, whereas it has historically grown at an annual rate of 1.4 percent. This implies that achieving future economic growth

Table A3.4: Projected GDP, 2012 to 2037, Total Canada, by Demographic Scenario (in millions of constant 2012 dollars)

| | | | Llink |
|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Voor | Low- | Base | High- |
| rear | Growin | Scenario | Growin |
| | Scenario | | Scenario |
| 2012 | 1,675,443 | 1,676,310 | 1,677,115 |
| 2013 | 1,705,412 | 1,709,366 | 1,713,320 |
| 2014 | 1,735,000 | 1,742,226 | 1,749,461 |
| 2015 | 1,763,929 | 1,774,686 | 1,785,415 |
| 2016 | 1,791,761 | 1,806,251 | 1,820,676 |
| 2017 | 1,817,938 | 1,836,296 | 1,854,761 |
| 2018 | 1,841,954 | 1,864,421 | 1,887,066 |
| 2019 | 1,863,903 | 1,890,781 | 1,917,958 |
| 2020 | 1,885,009 | 1,916,258 | 1,948,268 |
| 2021 | 1,905,557 | 1,941,629 | 1,978,470 |
| 2022 | 1,925,094 | 1,966,228 | 2,008,371 |
| 2023 | 1,944,495 | 1,990,965 | 2,038,488 |
| 2024 | 1,964,528 | 2,016,412 | 2,069,843 |
| 2025 | 1,983,762 | 2,041,459 | 2,100,908 |
| 2026 | 2,003,394 | 2,066,947 | 2,132,792 |
| 2027 | 2,024,157 | 2,093,944 | 2,166,351 |
| 2028 | 2,044,647 | 2,121,088 | 2,200,502 |
| 2029 | 2,066,667 | 2,149,748 | 2,236,434 |
| 2030 | 2,089,958 | 2,181,737 | 2,276,986 |
| 2031 | 2,116,654 | 2,218,183 | 2,323,136 |
| 2032 | 2,145,711 | 2,258,035 | 2,374,077 |
| 2033 | 2,175,427 | 2,299,566 | 2,428,357 |
| 2034 | 2,205,052 | 2,342,380 | 2,484,968 |
| 2035 | 2,234,881 | 2,385,857 | 2,542,984 |
| 2036 | 2,265,378 | 2,430,366 | 2,602,593 |
| 2037 | 2,296,554 | 2,476,011 | 2,663,987 |

Source: Statistics Canada, CANSIM Tables 051-0001 and 384-0002 and calculations by the author.

similar to past experience would require the future productivity gains to be about 1 percent higher, at a level of 2.3 percent, instead of the assumed 1.31 percent.

⁸⁸ For example, Busby and Robson (2011) refer to productivity for the population aged 18 to 64 growing at historical rates of 1.5 percent.

| Years | Newfoundland & Labrador | Prince Edward Island | Nova Scotia | New Brunswick | Quebec | Ontario | Manitoba | Saskatchewan | Alberta | British Columbia | Yukon | Northwest Territories | Nunavut | Canada |
|-------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------|-----------|----------|--------------|---------|------------------|-------|--------------------------|---------|-----------|
| 2012 | 23,047 | 5,184 | 35,602 | 29,042 | 336,650 | 668,631 | 54,020 | 50,015 | 234,042 | 208,503 | 2,246 | 3,858 | 1,533 | 1,676,310 |
| 2013 | 23,451 | 5,295 | 36,122 | 29,521 | 342,205 | 683,469 | 55,118 | 51,091 | 269,176 | 212,197 | 2,292 | 3,915 | 1,578 | 1,709,366 |
| 2014 | 23,831 | 5,395 | 36,662 | 30,008 | 347,481 | 698,454 | 56,293 | 52,096 | 274,310 | 215,835 | 2,299 | 4,027 | 1,598 | 1,742,226 |
| 2015 | 24,208 | 5,491 | 37,204 | 30,457 | 352,640 | 713,455 | 57,422 | 53,147 | 279,337 | 219,323 | 2,336 | 4,057 | 1,672 | 1,774,686 |
| 2016 | 24,621 | 5,595 | 37,716 | 30,926 | 357,457 | 728,092 | 58,503 | 54,149 | 284,227 | 222,761 | 2,374 | 4,174 | 1,720 | 1,806,251 |
| 2017 | 24,974 | 5,708 | 38,228 | 31,349 | 362,051 | 742,181 | 59,549 | 55,109 | 288,815 | 226,028 | 2,402 | 4,205 | 1,761 | 1,836,296 |
| 2018 | 25,355 | 5,815 | 38,675 | 31,770 | 366,119 | 755,572 | 60,535 | 56,015 | 293,104 | 229,035 | 2,430 | 4,267 | 1,793 | 1,864,421 |
| 2019 | 25,722 | 5,899 | 39,074 | 32,175 | 369,688 | 768,339 | 61,482 | 56,836 | 297,082 | 231,872 | 2,459 | 4,374 | 1,844 | 1,890,781 |
| 2020 | 26,091 | 5,991 | 39,475 | 35,542 | 373,089 | 780,852 | 62,427 | 57,604 | 300,903 | 234,601 | 2,487 | 4,391 | 1,868 | 1,916,258 |
| 2021 | 26,472 | 6,077 | 39,860 | 32,905 | 376,516 | 793,211 | 63,355 | 58,429 | 304,604 | 237,303 | 2,516 | 4,502 | 1,942 | 1,941,629 |
| 2022 | 26,847 | 6,151 | 40,220 | 33,263 | 379,699 | 805,339 | 64,264 | 59,228 | 308,290 | 239,970 | 2,546 | 4,520 | 1,956 | 1,966,228 |
| 2023 | 27,271 | 6,246 | 40,524 | 33,631 | 382,817 | 817,471 | 65,178 | 60,066 | 312,033 | 242,623 | 2,587 | 4,601 | 1,982 | 1,990,965 |
| 2024 | 27,651 | 6,329 | 40,880 | 34,017 | 386,102 | 829,901 | 66,121 | 60,886 | 315,916 | 245,399 | 2,617 | 4,651 | 2,007 | 2,016,412 |
| 2025 | 28,023 | 6,420 | 41,244 | 34,367 | 389,410 | 841,954 | 67,027 | 61,756 | 319,787 | 248,109 | 2,611 | 4,752 | 2,064 | 2,041,459 |
| 2026 | 28,437 | 6,505 | 41,565 | 34,743 | 392,980 | 853,943 | 67,954 | 62,648 | 323,777 | 250,897 | 2,666 | 4,804 | 2,097 | 2,066,947 |
| 2027 | 28,865 | 6,591 | 41,925 | 35,128 | 397,147 | 866,079 | 68,962 | 63,626 | 328,157 | 253,827 | 2,721 | 4,873 | 2,106 | 2,093,944 |
| 2028 | 29,307 | 6,671 | 42,308 | 35,517 | 401,415 | 877,985 | 70,045 | 64,650 | 332,656 | 256,707 | 2,791 | 4,943 | 2,156 | 2,121,088 |
| 2029 | 29,743 | 6,760 | 42,702 | 35,958 | 406,118 | 890,316 | 71,170 | 65,733 | 337,511 | 259,746 | 2,798 | 5,051 | 2,206 | 2,149,748 |
| 2030 | 30,226 | 6,865 | 43,191 | 36,387 | 411,145 | 904,121 | 72,375 | 66,976 | 342,962 | 263,352 | 2,830 | 5,124 | 2,246 | 2,181,737 |
| 2031 | 30,715 | 7,003 | 43,797 | 36,931 | 417,154 | 919,709 | 73,770 | 68,385 | 349,005 | 267,375 | 2,889 | 5,216 | 2,298 | 2,218,183 |
| 2032 | 31,303 | 7,128 | 44,452 | 37,544 | 423,913 | 936,782 | 75,279 | 69,901 | 355,402 | 2/1,/12 | 2,976 | 5,368 | 2,340 | 2,258,035 |
| 2033 | 31,902 | 7,255 | 45,157 | 38,211 | 431,159 | 954,611 | 76,878 | 71,483 | 361,949 | 276,148 | 3,025 | 5,445 | 2,407 | 2,299,566 |
| 2034 | 32,572 | 7,417 | 45,949 | 38,900 | 438,645 | 972,985 | /8,459 | 73,133 | 368,650 | 280,572 | 3,115 | 5,583 | 2,463 | 2,342,380 |
| 2035 | 33,307 | 7,591 | 46,711 | 39,628 | 446,276 | 991,746 | 80,058 | 74,794 | 375,344 | 285,075 | 3,180 | 5,704 | 2,507 | 2,385,857 |
| 2036 | 34,045 | 7,726 | 47,487 | 40,332 | 454,139 | 1,011,032 | 81,721 | 76,515 | 382,028 | 289,706 | 3,231 | 5,889 | 2,579 | 2,430,366 |
| 2037 | 34,803 | 7,865 | 48,284 | 41,055 | 462,232 | 1,030,776 | 83,427 | 78,286 | 388,873 | 294,443 | 3,286 | 6,088 | 2,656 | 2,476,011 |

Table A3.5: Projected Real GDP, 2012 to 2037, by Province/Territory, Base Scenario (millions of constant 2012 dollars)

General Inflation

Projecting future health care expenditures and economic output in real terms removes the need to set an assumption about expected general inflation. Still, the fact that, under the current Canada Health Transfer calculation formula, federal cash transfers grow at a nominal annual rate of 6 percent until fiscal year 2016-2017 means that the impact of the proposed changes to the Canada Health Transfer may somewhat be influenced by fluctuations in general inflation. Therefore, this report assumes that the general inflation factor will be equal to 2.0 percent, under the base scenario. This is in line with the target of the Bank of Canada and is consistent with the assumption used by Drummond.⁸⁹

⁸⁹ Drummond, Don, and Derek Burleton, 2010. *Charting a Path to Sustainable Healthcare in Ontario: 10 Proposals To Restrain Cost Growth Without Compromising Quality Of Care.* TD Economics, May 27.

Appendix 4—Projections Using Different Scenarios

| | | Hea | alth Care Ex | kpenditures o | of Province | es/Territories |
|---------------------------|------------|----------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| | | (m | illions of cor | nstant 2012 do | ollars, where | e applicable) |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | HISTORICA | L PATTERN | FROM 1996 | 6 TO 2010 |
| | 1 | | | Actual Hea | alth Care | |
| | Annual Inc | rease Du | ue to | Expendit | ures of | |
| | | | | Provinces/1 | rritories | Projection Assumptions |
| Type of Expenditures | Aging and | Dist | | | 0/ | |
| | Population | Real | T . (.) | 2012 | as a % | |
| | Growth | Cost | lotal | - | of GDP | |
| Physicians | 1.8% | 3.0% | 4.8% | 29,015 | 1.7% | n/a |
| Hospitals | 2.2% | 1.7% | 3.8% | 53,925 | 3.2% | n/a |
| Other Institutions | 1.4% | 4.1% | 5.5% | 15,914 | 1.0% | n/a |
| Other Professionals | - | - | 0.1% | 1,103 | 0.1% | n/a |
| Drugs | 2.9% | 4.3% | 7.2% | 10,677 | 0.6% | n/a |
| Other Health Spending | - | - | 5.6% | 24,318 | 1.5% | n/a |
| Total | | | | 134,952 | 8.2% | |
| | • | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | PROJE | CTION USI | NG HISTORIO | CAL REAL | COST GROWTH |
| | | | _ | Actual Hea | alth Care | |
| | Annual | Increase | Due to | Expendit | ures of | |
| Type of Expenditures | | | 1 | Provinces/1 | erritories | Projection Assumptions |
| | Aging and | Real | | 2027 | as a % | |
| | Population | Cost | Total | 2037 | of GDP | |
| Physicians | GIOWIN | 3 00/ | 1 60/ | 80 101 | 2 60/ | Trend of 3.0% |
| Hoopitala | 2.20/ | 1 70/ | 4.0% | 120 774 | 5.0% | Trend of 1.7% |
| Other Institutions | 2.270 | 1.7 70 | 3.9% | 07.546 | 2.0% | Trend of 4.1% |
| Other Professionals | 3.4 % | 4.170 | 0.1% | 97,540 | 0.1% | Trend of 0.1% |
| | - 1.6% | - 13% | 5.0% | 1,131 | 0.1% | Trend of 4 3% |
| Other Health Sponding | 1.0 /0 | 4.370 | 5.9% | 04 057 | 3.9% | Trend of 5.6% |
| Total | - | - | 5.0% | 466 716 | 19.0% | |
| | | | 5.170 | 400,710 | 10.370 | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | BASE SCE | |
| | | | FROJEC | Actual He | alth Care | |
| | | | ie to | Exper | | |
| | Annual Inc | lease Di | Provinces/Territories | | Territories | Projection Assumptions |
| Type of Expenditures | Aging and | | | 110111000/ | | |
| | Population | Real | | 2037 | as a % | |
| | Growth | Cost | Total | 2001 | of GDP | |
| | | | | | 0.70/ | Trend of 2.5% for five years, dropping to 1.0% after 25 |
| Physicians | 1.5% | 1.9% | 3.4% | 67,076 | 2.1% | years |
| | | | <u></u> | | | 70% compensation—trend of 1.0% for five years dropping |
| | | | | | | to 0.5% after 25 years; |
| | | | | | | 25% supplies, equipment, buildings and grounds-no |
| Hospitals | 2.2% | 1.8% | 3.9% | 141,631 | 5.7% | trend; |
| | | | | | | 5% drugs—trend of 3% for 25 years; |
| | | | | | | Innovation—trend of 1.0% for five years dropping to 0.5% |
| | | | ┝──── | | | aner∠o years |
| Other Institutions | 2 20/ | 0.6% | 3 00/ | 41 602 | 1 70/ | to 0.5% after 25 years: |
| | 3.3% | 0.070 | 5.3% | 41,003 | 1.7 70 | 25% others_no trend |
| | | | ├ | | | 40% dental—trend of 2.0% for five years dronning to 1.0% |
| | | | | | | after 25 years: |
| | 4 | 4 4 4 4 | 0.001 | | 0.404 | 20% vision—trend of 1.0% for five years dropping to 0.5% |
| Other Professionals | 1.7% | 1.1% | 2.9% | 2,241 | 0.1% | after 25 years; |
| | | | | | | 40% others-trend of 1.0% for five years dropping to 0.5% |
| | | | <u> </u> | | | after 25 years |
| Drugs | 1.6% | 3.0% | 4.6% | 32,818 | 1.3% | Trend of 3.0% for 25 years |
| | | | | | | Capital—trend with population growth; |
| | | | | | | Public health—no trend; |
| Other Health Spending | - | - | 0.8% | 48 322 | 1.2% | Administration—no trend; |
| e liter ricellar opending | | | 0.070 | .5,022 | /0 | Health research—trend with real GDP growth |
| | | | | | | Other—trend with population growth plus 1.0% for five |
| Tatal | | | | 045 400 | 40 70/ | years cropping to 0.5% after 25 years |
| TOTAL | | | | 313,182 | 12.1% | |

Appendix 5—Provincial/Territorial Public Accounts

Introduction

Chapter 11 discusses the sustainability the of Canadian health care system in aggregate. This appendix presents selected results for each province/territory. All figures assume that the proposed changes to the Canada Health Transfer calculations formula will be implemented.



Figure A5.1: Projected Total Health Care Expenditures vs. Total Available Revenues, 2007 to 2037 (millions of constant 2012 dollars)—Newfoundland & Labrador

Newfoundland & Labrador

| Toble AF 1. Summer | v of Drojootions | Dooo Cooporio | 2012 10 2027 | Noufoundland 9 Labrador |
|------------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| TADIE AD. L. SUITIIIAN | | . Dase ocenano | . 2012 10 2037. | |
| | | | , | |

| | | (millions of co | onstant 2012 d | dollars) | | Health Care Expenditures as a % of | | | |
|----------------|---|----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|--------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|--|
| Years | Provincial Health Care Expenditures | Own- Source Revenues | Federal Cash Transfers | Total Revenues | GPD | Own- Source Revenues | Total Revenues | GPD | |
| 2012 | 2,643 | 6,773 | 785 | 7,558 | 23,047 | 39.0% | 35.0% | 11.5% | |
| 2013 | 2,730 | 6,892 | 680 | 7,572 | 23,451 | 39.6% | 36.1% | 11.6% | |
| 2014 | 2,816 | 7,003 | 656 | 7,659 | 23,831 | 40.2% | 36.8% | 11.8% | |
| 2015 | 2,906 | 7,114 | 656 | 7,770 | 24,208 | 40.9% | 37.4% | 12.0% | |
| 2016 | 3,011 | 7,236 | 669 | 7,904 | 24,621 | 41.6% | 38.1% | 12.2% | |
| 2017 | 3,114 | 7,339 | 675 | 8,014 | 24,974 | 42.4% | 38.9% | 12.5% | |
| 2018 | 3,227 | 7,451 | 681 | 8,132 | 25,355 | 43.3% | 39.7% | 12.7% | |
| 2019 | 3,333 | 7,559 | 687 | 8,246 | 25,722 | 44.1% | 40.4% | 13.0% | |
| 2020 | 3,447 | 7,668 | 693 | 8,360 | 26,091 | 45.0% | 41.2% | 13.2% | |
| 2021 | 3,570 | 7,780 | 698 | 8,478 | 26,472 | 45.9% | 42.1% | 13.5% | |
| 2022 | 3,692 | 7,890 | 703 | 8,593 | 26,847 | 46.8% | 43.0% | 13.8% | |
| 2023 | 3,818 | 8,014 | 708 | 8,722 | 27,271 | 47.6% | 43.8% | 14.0% | |
| 2024 | 3,950 | 8,126 | 713 | 8,839 | 27,651 | 48.6% | 44.7% | 14.3% | |
| 2025 | 4,080 | 8,235 | 718 | 8,953 | 28,023 | 49.5% | 45.6% | 14.6% | |
| 2026 | 4,216 | 8,357 | 723 | 9,080 | 28,437 | 50.4% | 46.4% | 14.8% | |
| 2027 | 4,347 | 8,483 | 728 | 9,210 | 28,865 | 51.2% | 47.2% | 15.1% | |
| 2028 | 4,486 | 8,613 | 733 | 9,346 | 29,307 | 52.1% | 48.0% | 15.3% | |
| 2029 | 4,633 | 8,741 | 738 | 9,479 | 29,743 | 53.0% | 48.9% | 15.6% | |
| 2030 | 4,778 | 8,883 | 744 | 9,627 | 30,226 | 53.8% | 49.6% | 15.8% | |
| 2031 | 4,919 | 9,026 | 751 | 9,777 | 30,715 | 54.5% | 50.3% | 16.0% | |
| 2032 | 5,063 | 9,199 | 758 | 9,957 | 31,303 | 55.0% | 50.8% | 16.2% | |
| 2033 | 5,195 | 9,375 | 767 | 10,142 | 31,902 | 55.4% | 51.2% | 16.3% | |
| 2034 | 5,334 | 9,572 | 776 | 10,349 | 32,572 | 55.7% | 51.5% | 16.4% | |
| 2035 | 5,469 | 9,788 | 787 | 10,575 | 33,307 | 55.9% | 51.7% | 16.4% | |
| 2036 | 5,600 | 10,005 | 798 | 10,803 | 34,045 | 56.0% | 51.8% | 16.4% | |
| 2037 | 5,736 | 10,228 | 802 | 11,030 | 34,803 | 56.1% | 52.0% | 16.5% | |
| Growth Rate | 3.1% | 1.7% | 0.1% | 1.5% | 1.7% | | | | |

Prince Edward Island



Figure A5.2: Projected Total Health Care Expenditures vs. Total Available Revenues, 2007 to 2037 (millions of constant 2012 dollars)—Prince Edward Island

| | | (millions of oo | notant 2012 d | | Health Car | e Expenditure | s as a % | |
|----------------|--------------|-----------------|---------------|----------|------------|---------------|----------|-------|
| Voors | Provincial | | Eodoral | ioliais) | 1 | Own | 01 | |
| rears | Hoalth Caro | Source | Cash | Total | CPD | Source | Total | CPD |
| | Expenditures | Revenues | Transfers | Revenues | GFD | Revenues | Revenues | GFD |
| 2012 | 622 | 010 | 500 | 1 / 10 | 5 184 | 68.4% | 13.9% | 12.0% |
| 2012 | 649 | 929 | 534 | 1,463 | 5 2 9 5 | 69.8% | 44.4% | 12.0% |
| 2014 | 669 | 947 | 522 | 1,400 | 5 3 9 5 | 70.7% | 45.6% | 12.0% |
| 2015 | 694 | 964 | 520 | 1 484 | 5 4 9 1 | 72.0% | 46.7% | 12.4% |
| 2016 | 716 | 982 | 525 | 1,101 | 5 595 | 72.0% | 47.5% | 12.8% |
| 2017 | 749 | 1 001 | 528 | 1,507 | 5 708 | 74.8% | 49.0% | 13.1% |
| 2018 | 776 | 1,001 | 537 | 1,558 | 5 815 | 76.1% | 49.8% | 13.3% |
| 2019 | 801 | 1,020 | 545 | 1,581 | 5 899 | 77.3% | 50.7% | 13.6% |
| 2020 | 835 | 1 051 | 553 | 1,001 | 5,991 | 79.4% | 52.0% | 13.9% |
| 2021 | 859 | 1.066 | 561 | 1.628 | 6.077 | 80.6% | 52.8% | 14.1% |
| 2022 | 888 | 1.079 | 568 | 1.647 | 6,151 | 82.3% | 53.9% | 14.4% |
| 2023 | 922 | 1.096 | 576 | 1.672 | 6.246 | 84.1% | 55.2% | 14.8% |
| 2024 | 952 | 1,111 | 584 | 1,694 | 6,329 | 85.7% | 56.2% | 15.0% |
| 2025 | 985 | 1,127 | 591 | 1,718 | 6,420 | 87.4% | 57.3% | 15.3% |
| 2026 | 1,019 | 1,141 | 599 | 1,741 | 6,505 | 89.3% | 58.6% | 15.7% |
| 2027 | 1,050 | 1,157 | 607 | 1,763 | 6,591 | 90.8% | 59.6% | 15.9% |
| 2028 | 1,086 | 1,171 | 614 | 1,784 | 6,671 | 92.8% | 60.9% | 16.3% |
| 2029 | 1,122 | 1,186 | 621 | 1,808 | 6,760 | 94.6% | 62.1% | 16.6% |
| 2030 | 1,156 | 1,205 | 631 | 1,835 | 6,865 | 96.0% | 63.0% | 16.8% |
| 2031 | 1,191 | 1,229 | 642 | 1,871 | 7,003 | 96.9% | 63.7% | 17.0% |
| 2032 | 1,231 | 1,251 | 653 | 1,903 | 7,128 | 98.5% | 64.7% | 17.3% |
| 2033 | 1,272 | 1,273 | 664 | 1,937 | 7,255 | 99.9% | 65.7% | 17.5% |
| 2034 | 1,306 | 1,301 | 677 | 1,979 | 7,417 | 100.3% | 66.0% | 17.6% |
| 2035 | 1,345 | 1,332 | 692 | 2,024 | 7,591 | 100.9% | 66.4% | 17.7% |
| 2036 | 1,379 | 1,356 | 704 | 2,060 | 7,726 | 101.7% | 66.9% | 17.8% |
| 2037 | 1,414 | 1,380 | 714 | 2,094 | 7,865 | 102.5% | 67.5% | 18.0% |
| Growth Rate | 3.3% | 1.7% | 1.4% | 1.6% | 1.7% | | | |

Table A5.2: Summary of Projections, Base Scenario, 2012 to 2037, Prince Edward Island

Nova Scotia



Figure A5.3: Projected Total Health Care Expenditures vs. Total Available Revenues, 2007 to 2037 (millions of constant 2012 dollars)—Nova Scotia

| Table 45.3. Summan | v of Projec | tions Rase | Scenario | 2012 to 2037 | Nova Scotia |
|--------------------|-------------|--------------|------------|-----------------|-------------|
| Table AJ.J. Summar | y ui Fiujeu | JUUIIS, Dase | s Scenano, | , 2012 10 2037, | Nova Scolla |

| | , | (millions of co | onstant 2012 of | dollars) | , | Health Care | Expenditures | as a % of |
|----------------|---|----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|--------|----------------------------|-------------------|-----------|
| Years | Provincial Health Care Expenditures | Own- Source Revenues | Federal Cash Transfers | Total Revenues | GPD | Own- Source Revenues | Total Revenues | GPD |
| 2012 | 3,918 | 5,717 | 2,827 | 8,545 | 35,602 | 68.5% | 45.9% | 11.0% |
| 2013 | 4,050 | 5,801 | 2,967 | 8,768 | 36,122 | 69.8% | 46.2% | 11.2% |
| 2014 | 4,178 | 5,888 | 2,912 | 8,799 | 36,662 | 71.0% | 47.5% | 11.4% |
| 2015 | 4,309 | 5,975 | 2,905 | 8,879 | 37,204 | 72.1% | 48.5% | 11.6% |
| 2016 | 4,456 | 6,057 | 2,921 | 8,978 | 37,716 | 73.6% | 49.6% | 11.8% |
| 2017 | 4,610 | 6,139 | 2,924 | 9,063 | 38,228 | 75.1% | 50.9% | 12.1% |
| 2018 | 4,768 | 6,211 | 2,959 | 9,169 | 38,675 | 76.8% | 52.0% | 12.3% |
| 2019 | 4,930 | 6,275 | 2,990 | 9,264 | 39,074 | 78.6% | 53.2% | 12.6% |
| 2020 | 5,098 | 6,339 | 3,020 | 9,359 | 39,475 | 80.4% | 54.5% | 12.9% |
| 2021 | 5,270 | 6,401 | 3,049 | 9,450 | 39,860 | 82.3% | 55.8% | 13.2% |
| 2022 | 5,458 | 6,459 | 3,076 | 9,535 | 40,220 | 84.5% | 57.2% | 13.6% |
| 2023 | 5,644 | 6,508 | 3,100 | 9,608 | 40,524 | 86.7% | 58.7% | 13.9% |
| 2024 | 5,830 | 6,565 | 3,126 | 9,691 | 40,880 | 88.8% | 60.2% | 14.3% |
| 2025 | 6,025 | 6,623 | 3,152 | 9,776 | 41,244 | 91.0% | 61.6% | 14.6% |
| 2026 | 6,222 | 6,675 | 3,177 | 9,852 | 41,565 | 93.2% | 63.2% | 15.0% |
| 2027 | 6,432 | 6,733 | 3,203 | 9,936 | 41,925 | 95.5% | 64.7% | 15.3% |
| 2028 | 6,645 | 6,794 | 3,231 | 10,026 | 42,308 | 97.8% | 66.3% | 15.7% |
| 2029 | 6,850 | 6,857 | 3,260 | 10,117 | 42,702 | 99.9% | 67.7% | 16.0% |
| 2030 | 7,067 | 6,936 | 3,294 | 10,230 | 43,191 | 101.9% | 69.1% | 16.4% |
| 2031 | 7,281 | 7,033 | 3,335 | 10,369 | 43,797 | 103.5% | 70.2% | 16.6% |
| 2032 | 7,500 | 7,139 | 3,380 | 10,519 | 44,452 | 105.1% | 71.3% | 16.9% |
| 2033 | 7,717 | 7,252 | 3,429 | 10,681 | 45,157 | 106.4% | 72.3% | 17.1% |
| 2034 | 7,926 | 7,379 | 3,484 | 10,863 | 45,949 | 107.4% | 73.0% | 17.3% |
| 2035 | 8,139 | 7,501 | 3,538 | 11,040 | 46,711 | 108.5% | 73.7% | 17.4% |
| 2036 | 8,342 | 7,626 | 3,594 | 11,220 | 47,487 | 109.4% | 74.4% | 17.6% |
| 2037 | 8,553 | 7,754 | 3,636 | 11,390 | 48,284 | 110.3% | 75.1% | 17.7% |
| Growth Rate | 3.2% | 1.2% | 1.0% | 1.2% | 1.2% | | | |

New Brunswick



Figure A5.4: Projected Total Health Care Expenditures vs. Total Available Revenues, 2007 to 2037 (millions of constant 2012 dollars)—New Brunswick

| Table A5.4: Summar | of Projections | Base Scenario | 2012 to 2037 | New Brunswick |
|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------|
| | y of i rojectiona | s, Dase Scenario | , 2012 10 2007 | New Drunswick |

| | , | (millions of co | onstant 2012 of | dollars) | , | Health Care Expenditures as a % of | | | |
|----------------|---|----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|--------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|--|
| Years | Provincial Health Care Expenditures | Own- Source Revenues | Federal Cash Transfers | Total Revenues | GPD | Own- Source Revenues | Total Revenues | GPD | |
| 2012 | 3,095 | 4,976 | 2,509 | 7,485 | 29,042 | 62.2% | 41.3% | 10.7% | |
| 2013 | 3,203 | 5,058 | 2,612 | 7,670 | 29,521 | 63.3% | 41.8% | 10.9% | |
| 2014 | 3,313 | 5,142 | 2,554 | 7,696 | 30,008 | 64.4% | 43.0% | 11.0% | |
| 2015 | 3,419 | 5,219 | 2,544 | 7,763 | 30,457 | 65.5% | 44.1% | 11.2% | |
| 2016 | 3,537 | 5,299 | 2,558 | 7,857 | 30,926 | 66.7% | 45.0% | 11.4% | |
| 2017 | 3,659 | 5,372 | 2,559 | 7,931 | 31,349 | 68.1% | 46.1% | 11.7% | |
| 2018 | 3,792 | 5,444 | 2,592 | 8,036 | 31,770 | 69.7% | 47.2% | 11.9% | |
| 2019 | 3,920 | 5,513 | 2,623 | 8,136 | 32,175 | 71.1% | 48.2% | 12.2% | |
| 2020 | 4,049 | 5,576 | 2,651 | 8,227 | 32,542 | 72.6% | 49.2% | 12.4% | |
| 2021 | 4,194 | 5,638 | 2,679 | 8,317 | 32,905 | 74.4% | 50.4% | 12.7% | |
| 2022 | 4,342 | 5,700 | 2,705 | 8,405 | 33,263 | 76.2% | 51.7% | 13.1% | |
| 2023 | 4,497 | 5,763 | 2,732 | 8,495 | 33,631 | 78.0% | 52.9% | 13.4% | |
| 2024 | 4,647 | 5,829 | 2,760 | 8,589 | 34,017 | 79.7% | 54.1% | 13.7% | |
| 2025 | 4,805 | 5,889 | 2,786 | 8,674 | 34,367 | 81.6% | 55.4% | 14.0% | |
| 2026 | 4,966 | 5,953 | 2,813 | 8,766 | 34,743 | 83.4% | 56.6% | 14.3% | |
| 2027 | 5,134 | 6,019 | 2,840 | 8,860 | 35,128 | 85.3% | 58.0% | 14.6% | |
| 2028 | 5,305 | 6,086 | 2,868 | 8,954 | 35,517 | 87.2% | 59.2% | 14.9% | |
| 2029 | 5,474 | 6,161 | 2,899 | 9,061 | 35,958 | 88.8% | 60.4% | 15.2% | |
| 2030 | 5,646 | 6,235 | 2,930 | 9,165 | 36,387 | 90.6% | 61.6% | 15.5% | |
| 2031 | 5,815 | 6,328 | 2,969 | 9,297 | 36,931 | 91.9% | 62.6% | 15.7% | |
| 2032 | 5,995 | 6,433 | 3,012 | 9,445 | 37,544 | 93.2% | 63.5% | 16.0% | |
| 2033 | 6,165 | 6,548 | 3,059 | 9,607 | 38,211 | 94.2% | 64.2% | 16.1% | |
| 2034 | 6,339 | 6,665 | 3,109 | 9,774 | 38,900 | 95.1% | 64.9% | 16.3% | |
| 2035 | 6,512 | 6,790 | 3,162 | 9,952 | 39,628 | 95.9% | 65.4% | 16.4% | |
| 2036 | 6,676 | 6,911 | 3,214 | 10,125 | 40,332 | 96.6% | 65.9% | 16.6% | |
| 2037 | 6,847 | 7,035 | 3,255 | 10,289 | 41,055 | 97.3% | 66.5% | 16.7% | |
| Growth Rate | 3.2% | 1.4% | 1.0% | 1.3% | 1.4% | | | | |

Quebec



Figure A5.5: Projected Total Health Care Expenditures vs. Total Available Revenues, 2007 to 2037 (millions of constant 2012 dollars)—Quebec

| | | (millions of c | onstant 2012 | dollars) | · · · | Health Car | e Expenditure of | s as a % |
|----------------|---|----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|---------|----------------------------|---------------------|----------|
| Years | Provincial Health Care Expenditures | Own- Source Revenues | Federal Cash Transfers | Total Revenues | GPD | Own- Source Revenues | Total Revenues | GPD |
| 2012 | 28,250 | 51,002 | 17,431 | 68,433 | 336,650 | 55.4% | 41.3% | 8.4% |
| 2013 | 29,247 | 51,844 | 18,209 | 70,053 | 342,205 | 56.4% | 41.8% | 8.5% |
| 2014 | 30,282 | 52,643 | 17,903 | 70,546 | 347,481 | 57.5% | 42.9% | 8.7% |
| 2015 | 31,362 | 53,425 | 17,938 | 71,363 | 352,640 | 58.7% | 43.9% | 8.9% |
| 2016 | 32,487 | 54,155 | 18,143 | 72,297 | 357,457 | 60.0% | 44.9% | 9.1% |
| 2017 | 33,661 | 54,851 | 18,227 | 73,077 | 362,051 | 61.4% | 46.1% | 9.3% |
| 2018 | 34,845 | 55,467 | 18,455 | 73,922 | 366,119 | 62.8% | 47.1% | 9.5% |
| 2019 | 36,063 | 56,008 | 18,663 | 74,671 | 369,688 | 64.4% | 48.3% | 9.8% |
| 2020 | 37,307 | 56,523 | 18,858 | 75,381 | 373,089 | 66.0% | 49.5% | 10.0% |
| 2021 | 38,583 | 57,042 | 19,046 | 76,088 | 376,516 | 67.6% | 50.7% | 10.2% |
| 2022 | 39,885 | 57,524 | 19,222 | 76,747 | 379,699 | 69.3% | 52.0% | 10.5% |
| 2023 | 41,208 | 57,997 | 19,393 | 77,390 | 382,817 | 71.1% | 53.2% | 10.8% |
| 2024 | 42,595 | 58,494 | 19,567 | 78,061 | 386,102 | 72.8% | 54.6% | 11.0% |
| 2025 | 44,021 | 58,995 | 19,741 | 78,736 | 389,410 | 74.6% | 55.9% | 11.3% |
| 2026 | 45,486 | 59,536 | 19,922 | 79,458 | 392,980 | 76.4% | 57.2% | 11.6% |
| 2027 | 46,976 | 60,168 | 20,120 | 80,288 | 397,147 | 78.1% | 58.5% | 11.8% |
| 2028 | 48,510 | 60,814 | 20,322 | 81,136 | 401,415 | 79.8% | 59.8% | 12.1% |
| 2029 | 50,069 | 61,527 | 20,539 | 82,066 | 406,118 | 81.4% | 61.0% | 12.3% |
| 2030 | 51,665 | 62,288 | 20,769 | 83,058 | 411,145 | 82.9% | 62.2% | 12.6% |
| 2031 | 53,252 | 63,199 | 21,035 | 84,233 | 417,154 | 84.3% | 63.2% | 12.8% |
| 2032 | 54,831 | 64,223 | 21,333 | 85,556 | 423,913 | 85.4% | 64.1% | 12.9% |
| 2033 | 56,390 | 65,321 | 21,659 | 86,979 | 431,159 | 86.3% | 64.8% | 13.1% |
| 2034 | 57,950 | 66,455 | 22,004 | 88,458 | 438,645 | 87.2% | 65.5% | 13.2% |
| 2035 | 59,478 | 67,611 | 22,361 | 89,972 | 446,276 | 88.0% | 66.1% | 13.3% |
| 2036 | 60,953 | 68,802 | 22,729 | 91,531 | 454,139 | 88.6% | 66.6% | 13.4% |
| 2037 | 62,471 | 70,028 | 22,972 | 93,000 | 462,232 | 89.2% | 67.2% | 13.5% |
| Growth Rate | 3.2% | 1.3% | 1.1% | 1.2% | 1.3% | | | |

Table A5.5: Summary of Projections, Base Scenario, 2012 to 2037, Quebec

Ontario



Figure A5.6: Projected Total Health Care Expenditures vs. Total Available Revenues, 2007 to 2037 (millions of constant 2012 dollars)—Ontario

| | | (millions of | constant 2012 | 2 dollars) | , | Health Car | e Expenditure of | s as a % |
|----------------|---|----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|---|----------------------------|---------------------|----------|
| Years | Provincial Health Care Expenditures | Own- Source Revenues | Federal Cash Transfers | Total Revenues | GPD | Own- Source Revenues | Total Revenues | GPD |
| 2012 | 50,413 | 90,346 | 19,085 | 109,430 | 668,631 | 55.8% | 46.1% | 7.5% |
| 2013 | 52,358 | 92,351 | 19,234 | 111,584 | 683,469 | 56.7% | 46.9% | 7.7% |
| 2014 | 54,364 | 94,376 | 19,900 | 114,275 | 698,454 | 57.6% | 47.6% | 7.8% |
| 2015 | 56,441 | 96,402 | 20,459 | 116,862 | 713,455 | 58.5% | 48.3% | 7.9% |
| 2016 | 58,605 | 98,380 | 20,969 | 119,349 | 728,092 | 59.6% | 49.1% | 8.0% |
| 2017 | 60,861 | 100,284 | 21,288 | 121,572 | 742,181 | 60.7% | 50.1% | 8.2% |
| 2018 | 63,182 | 102,093 | 21,688 | 123,782 | 755,572 | 61.9% | 51.0% | 8.4% |
| 2019 | 65,551 | 103,818 | 22,072 | 125,891 | 768,339 | 63.1% | 52.1% | 8.5% |
| 2020 | 67,997 | 105,509 | 22,443 | 127,952 | 780,852 | 64.4% | 53.1% | 8.7% |
| 2021 | 70,524 | 107,179 | 22,801 | 129,980 | 793,211 | 65.8% | 54.3% | 8.9% |
| 2022 | 73,172 | 108,818 | 23,151 | 131,968 | 805,339 | 67.2% | 55.4% | 9.1% |
| 2023 | 75,888 | 110,457 | 23,497 | 133,954 | 817,471 | 68.7% | 56.7% | 9.3% |
| 2024 | 78,674 | 112,137 | 23,845 | 135,982 | 829,901 | 70.2% | 57.9% | 9.5% |
| 2025 | 81,540 | 113,765 | 24,190 | 137,955 | 841,954 | 71.7% | 59.1% | 9.7% |
| 2026 | 84,494 | 115,385 | 24,536 | 139,921 | 853,943 | 73.2% | 60.4% | 9.9% |
| 2027 | 87,568 | 117,025 | 24,887 | 141,912 | 866,079 | 74.8% | 61.7% | 10.1% |
| 2028 | 90,747 | 118,634 | 25,240 | 143,874 | 877,985 | 76.5% | 63.1% | 10.3% |
| 2029 | 93,959 | 120,300 | 25,603 | 145,903 | 890,316 | 78.1% | 64.4% | 10.6% |
| 2030 | 97,232 | 122,165 | 25,992 | 148,157 | 904,121 | 79.6% | 65.6% | 10.8% |
| 2031 | 100,537 | 124,272 | 26,414 | 150,686 | 919,709 | 80.9% | 66.7% | 10.9% |
| 2032 | 103,959 | 126,578 | 26,876 | 153,454 | 936,782 | 82.1% | 67.7% | 11.1% |
| 2033 | 107,404 | 128,988 | 27,373 | 156,361 | 954,611 | 83.3% | 68.7% | 11.3% |
| 2034 | 110,864 | 131,470 | 27,901 | 159,371 | 972,985 | 84.3% | 69.6% | 11.4% |
| 2035 | 114,361 | 134,005 | 28,449 | 162,454 | 991,746 | 85.3% | 70.4% | 11.5% |
| 2036 | 117,847 | 136,611 | 29,013 | 165,624 | 1,011,032 | 86.3% | 71.2% | 11.7% |
| 2037 | 121,441 | 139,279 | 29,341 | 168,620 | 1,030,776 | 87.2% | 72.0% | 11.8% |
| Growth Rate | 3.6% | 1.7% | 1.7% | 1.7% | 1.7% | | | |

Table A5.6: Summary of Projections, Base Scenario, 2012 to 2037, Ontario

Manitoba



Figure A5.7: Projected Total Health Care Expenditures vs. Total Available Revenues, 2007 to 2037 (millions of constant 2012 dollars)—Manitoba

| Table A5.7: Summary | of Projections. | Base Scenario. | 2012 to 2037. | Manitoba |
|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|----------|

| | ien realinital y | (millions of co | onstant 2012 of | dollars) | | Health Care | e Expenditures | as a % of |
|----------------|---|----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|--------|----------------------------|-------------------|-----------|
| Years | Provincial Health Care Expenditures | Own- Source Revenues | Federal Cash Transfers | Total Revenues | GPD | Own- Source Revenues | Total Revenues | GPD |
| 2012 | 5,458 | 9,690 | 3,390 | 13,080 | 54,020 | 56.3% | 41.7% | 10.1% |
| 2013 | 5,631 | 9,887 | 3,500 | 13,387 | 55,018 | 57.0% | 42.1% | 10.2% |
| 2014 | 5,807 | 10,098 | 3,454 | 13,552 | 56,293 | 57.5% | 42.8% | 10.3% |
| 2015 | 5,985 | 10,300 | 3,468 | 13,768 | 57,422 | 58.1% | 43.5% | 10.4% |
| 2016 | 6,175 | 10,494 | 3,510 | 14,004 | 58,503 | 58.8% | 44.1% | 10.6% |
| 2017 | 6,373 | 10,682 | 3,533 | 14,215 | 59,549 | 59.7% | 44.8% | 10.7% |
| 2018 | 6,572 | 10,858 | 3,593 | 14,451 | 60,535 | 60.5% | 45.5% | 10.9% |
| 2019 | 6,782 | 11,028 | 3,650 | 14,678 | 61,482 | 61.5% | 46.2% | 11.0% |
| 2020 | 6,993 | 11,198 | 3,706 | 14,903 | 62,427 | 62.5% | 46.9% | 11.2% |
| 2021 | 7,217 | 11,364 | 3,760 | 15,124 | 63,355 | 63.5% | 47.7% | 11.4% |
| 2022 | 7,447 | 11,527 | 3,813 | 15,340 | 64,264 | 64.6% | 48.5% | 11.6% |
| 2023 | 7,685 | 11,691 | 3,866 | 15,557 | 65,178 | 65.7% | 49.4% | 11.8% |
| 2024 | 7,932 | 11,860 | 3,919 | 15,780 | 66,121 | 66.9% | 50.3% | 12.0% |
| 2025 | 8,182 | 12,023 | 3,972 | 15,995 | 67,027 | 68.1% | 51.2% | 12.2% |
| 2026 | 8,439 | 12,189 | 4,025 | 16,214 | 67,954 | 69.2% | 52.0% | 12.4% |
| 2027 | 8,714 | 12,370 | 4,081 | 16,452 | 68,962 | 70.4% | 53.0% | 12.6% |
| 2028 | 8,999 | 12,564 | 4,141 | 16,706 | 70,045 | 71.6% | 53.9% | 12.8% |
| 2029 | 9,283 | 12,766 | 4,204 | 16,970 | 71,170 | 72.7% | 54.7% | 13.0% |
| 2030 | 9,565 | 12,982 | 4,270 | 17,252 | 72,375 | 73.7% | 55.4% | 13.2% |
| 2031 | 9,863 | 13,232 | 4,345 | 17,577 | 73,770 | 74.5% | 56.1% | 13.4% |
| 2032 | 10,181 | 13,503 | 4,426 | 17,929 | 75,279 | 75.4% | 56.8% | 13.5% |
| 2033 | 10,485 | 13,790 | 4,514 | 18,304 | 76,878 | 76.0% | 57.3% | 13.6% |
| 2034 | 10,802 | 14,074 | 4,603 | 18,676 | 78,459 | 76.8% | 57.8% | 13.8% |
| 2035 | 11,119 | 14,360 | 4,694 | 19,054 | 80,058 | 77.4% | 58.4% | 13.9% |
| 2036 | 11,438 | 14,659 | 4,788 | 19,447 | 81,721 | 78.0% | 58.8% | 14.0% |
| 2037 | 11,767 | 14,965 | 4,863 | 19,828 | 83,427 | 78.6% | 59.3% | 14.1% |
| Growth Rate | 3.1% | 1.8% | 1.5% | 1.7% | 1.8% | | | |

Saskatchewan



Figure A5.8: Projected Total Health Care Expenditures vs. Total Available Revenues, 2007 to 2037 (millions of constant 2012 dollars)—Saskatchewan

| Table A5.8: Summar | y of Projection | s, Base Scenari | o, 2012 to 2037. | Saskatchewan |
|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------|

| | | (millions of co | onstant 2012 of | follars) | | Health Care | Expenditures | as a % of |
|----------------|---|----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|--------|----------------------------|-------------------|-----------|
| Years | Provincial Health Care Expenditures | Own- Source Revenues | Federal Cash Transfers | Total Revenues | GPD | Own- Source Revenues | Total Revenues | GPD |
| 2012 | 4,792 | 9,705 | 1,282 | 10,987 | 50,015 | 49.4% | 43.6% | 9.6% |
| 2013 | 4,917 | 9,914 | 1,306 | 11,220 | 51,091 | 49.6% | 43.8% | 9.6% |
| 2014 | 5,053 | 10,109 | 1,326 | 11,435 | 52,096 | 50.0% | 44.2% | 9.7% |
| 2015 | 5,190 | 10,313 | 1,354 | 11,667 | 53,147 | 50.3% | 44.5% | 9.8% |
| 2016 | 5,330 | 10,508 | 1,387 | 11,895 | 54,149 | 50.7% | 44.8% | 9.8% |
| 2017 | 5,475 | 10,694 | 1,405 | 12,099 | 55,109 | 51.2% | 45.3% | 9.9% |
| 2018 | 5,631 | 10,870 | 1,425 | 12,295 | 56,015 | 51.8% | 45.8% | 10.1% |
| 2019 | 5,782 | 11,029 | 1,444 | 12,473 | 56,836 | 52.4% | 46.4% | 10.2% |
| 2020 | 5,947 | 11,178 | 1,461 | 12,639 | 57,604 | 53.2% | 47.1% | 10.3% |
| 2021 | 6,108 | 11,338 | 1,478 | 12,816 | 58,429 | 53.9% | 47.7% | 10.5% |
| 2022 | 6,282 | 11,493 | 1,494 | 12,987 | 59,228 | 54.7% | 48.4% | 10.6% |
| 2023 | 6,459 | 11,656 | 1,510 | 13,165 | 60,066 | 55.4% | 49.1% | 10.8% |
| 2024 | 6,645 | 11,815 | 1,526 | 13,340 | 60,886 | 56.2% | 49.8% | 10.9% |
| 2025 | 6,833 | 11,984 | 1,542 | 13,525 | 61,756 | 57.0% | 50.5% | 11.1% |
| 2026 | 7,029 | 12,157 | 1,558 | 13,715 | 62,648 | 57.8% | 51.3% | 11.2% |
| 2027 | 7,229 | 12,346 | 1,575 | 13,922 | 63,626 | 58.6% | 51.9% | 11.4% |
| 2028 | 7,439 | 12,545 | 1,593 | 14,138 | 64,650 | 59.3% | 52.6% | 11.5% |
| 2029 | 7,653 | 12,755 | 1,611 | 14,367 | 65,733 | 60.0% | 53.3% | 11.6% |
| 2030 | 7,871 | 12,996 | 1,632 | 14,628 | 66,976 | 60.6% | 53.8% | 11.8% |
| 2031 | 8,090 | 13,270 | 1,654 | 14,924 | 68,385 | 61.0% | 54.2% | 11.8% |
| 2032 | 8,313 | 13,564 | 1,679 | 15,243 | 69,901 | 61.3% | 54.5% | 11.9% |
| 2033 | 8,550 | 13,871 | 1,706 | 15,577 | 71,483 | 61.6% | 54.9% | 12.0% |
| 2034 | 8,786 | 14,191 | 1,736 | 15,927 | 73,133 | 61.9% | 55.2% | 12.0% |
| 2035 | 9,025 | 14,514 | 1,766 | 16,280 | 74,794 | 62.2% | 55.4% | 12.1% |
| 2036 | 9,261 | 14,848 | 1,798 | 16,646 | 76,515 | 62.4% | 55.6% | 12.1% |
| 2037 | 9,505 | 15,191 | 1,814 | 17,005 | 78,286 | 62.6% | 55.9% | 12.1% |
| Growth Rate | 2.8% | 1.8% | 1.4% | 1.8% | 1.8% | | | |

Alberta



Figure A5.9: Projected Total Health Care Expenditures vs. Total Available Revenues, 2007 to 2037 (millions of constant 2012 dollars)—Alberta

| | | (millions of c | onstant 2012 | dollars) | , | Health Care Expenditures as a % of | | | |
|----------------|---|----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|---------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|--|
| Years | Provincial Health Care Expenditures | Own- Source Revenues | Federal Cash Transfers | Total Revenues | GPD | Own- Source Revenues | Total Revenues | GPD | |
| 2012 | 17,747 | 34,408 | 3,628 | 38,036 | 264,042 | 51.6% | 46.7% | 6.7% | |
| 2013 | 18,477 | 35,077 | 3,643 | 38,720 | 269,176 | 52.7% | 47.7% | 6.9% | |
| 2014 | 19,222 | 35,746 | 4,495 | 40,241 | 274,310 | 53.8% | 47.8% | 7.0% | |
| 2015 | 20,003 | 36,401 | 4,873 | 41,274 | 279,337 | 55.0% | 48.5% | 7.2% | |
| 2016 | 20,815 | 37,038 | 5,015 | 42,053 | 284,227 | 56.2% | 49.5% | 7.3% | |
| 2017 | 21,663 | 37,636 | 5,102 | 42,738 | 288,815 | 57.6% | 50.7% | 7.5% | |
| 2018 | 22,538 | 38,195 | 5,195 | 43,391 | 293,104 | 59.0% | 51.9% | 7.7% | |
| 2019 | 23,433 | 38,714 | 5,284 | 43,997 | 297,082 | 60.5% | 53.3% | 7.9% | |
| 2020 | 24,363 | 39,211 | 5,368 | 44,579 | 300,903 | 62.1% | 54.7% | 8.1% | |
| 2021 | 25,319 | 39,694 | 5,448 | 45,141 | 304,604 | 63.8% | 56.1% | 8.3% | |
| 2022 | 26,318 | 40,174 | 5,525 | 45,699 | 308,290 | 65.5% | 57.6% | 8.5% | |
| 2023 | 27,355 | 40,662 | 5,602 | 46,263 | 312,033 | 67.3% | 59.1% | 8.8% | |
| 2024 | 28,407 | 41,168 | 5,678 | 46,846 | 315,916 | 69.0% | 60.6% | 9.0% | |
| 2025 | 29,511 | 41,672 | 5,753 | 47,426 | 319,787 | 70.8% | 62.2% | 9.2% | |
| 2026 | 30,634 | 42,192 | 5,830 | 48,022 | 323,777 | 72.6% | 63.8% | 9.5% | |
| 2027 | 31,811 | 42,763 | 5,909 | 48,672 | 328,157 | 74.4% | 65.4% | 9.7% | |
| 2028 | 33,027 | 43,349 | 5,990 | 49,339 | 332,656 | 76.2% | 66.9% | 9.9% | |
| 2029 | 34,273 | 43,982 | 6,073 | 50,055 | 337,511 | 77.9% | 68.5% | 10.2% | |
| 2030 | 35,536 | 44,692 | 6,163 | 50,855 | 342,962 | 79.5% | 69.9% | 10.4% | |
| 2031 | 36,831 | 45,480 | 6,259 | 51,738 | 349,005 | 81.0% | 71.2% | 10.6% | |
| 2032 | 38,169 | 46,313 | 6,362 | 52,676 | 355,402 | 82.4% | 72.5% | 10.7% | |
| 2033 | 39,544 | 47,167 | 6,475 | 53,641 | 361,949 | 83.8% | 73.7% | 10.9% | |
| 2034 | 40,925 | 48,040 | 6,595 | 54,635 | 368,650 | 85.2% | 74.9% | 11.1% | |
| 2035 | 42,322 | 48,912 | 6,720 | 55,632 | 375,344 | 86.5% | 76.1% | 11.3% | |
| 2036 | 43,711 | 49,783 | 6,848 | 56,631 | 382,028 | 87.8% | 77.2% | 11.4% | |
| 2037 | 45,153 | 50,675 | 6,908 | 57,583 | 388,873 | 89.1% | 78.4% | 11.6% | |
| Growth Rate | 3.8% | 1.6% | 2.6% | 1.7% | 1.6% | | | | |

Table A5.9: Summary of Projections, Base Scenario, 2012 to 2037, Alberta

British Columbia



Figure A5.10: Projected Total Health Care Expenditures vs. Total Available Revenues, 2007 to 2037 (millions of constant 2012 dollars)—British Columbia

| | | | | | | Health Car | e Expenditure | s as a % |
|----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|----------|---------|------------|---------------|----------|
| | | (millions of c | onstant 2012 | dollars) | _ | | of | |
| Years | Provincial | Own- | Federal | Total | | Own- | Total | |
| | Health Care | Source | Cash | Revenues | GPD | Source | Revenues | GPD |
| | Expenditures | Revenues | Transfers | | | Revenues | . lo rona co | |
| 2012 | 17,143 | 34,879 | 5,636 | 40,515 | 208,503 | 49.1% | 42.3% | 8.2% |
| 2013 | 17,783 | 35,497 | 5,654 | 41,151 | 212,197 | 50.1% | 43.2% | 8.4% |
| 2014 | 18,440 | 36,106 | 5,754 | 41,860 | 215,835 | 51.1% | 44.1% | 8.5% |
| 2015 | 19,124 | 36,689 | 5,902 | 42,591 | 219,323 | 52.1% | 44.9% | 8.7% |
| 2016 | 19,834 | 37,264 | 6,080 | 43,344 | 222,761 | 53.2% | 45.8% | 8.9% |
| 2017 | 20,576 | 37,811 | 6,193 | 44,004 | 226,028 | 54.4% | 46.8% | 9.1% |
| 2018 | 21,342 | 38,314 | 6,312 | 44,626 | 229,035 | 55.7% | 47.8% | 9.3% |
| 2019 | 22,122 | 38,789 | 6,427 | 45,216 | 231,872 | 57.0% | 48.9% | 9.5% |
| 2020 | 22,923 | 39,245 | 6,537 | 45,782 | 234,601 | 58.4% | 50.1% | 9.8% |
| 2021 | 23,752 | 39,697 | 6,644 | 43,341 | 237,303 | 59.8% | 51.3% | 10.0% |
| 2022 | 24,617 | 40,143 | 6,748 | 46,891 | 239,970 | 61.3% | 52.5% | 10.3% |
| 2023 | 25,506 | 40,587 | 6,850 | 47,437 | 242,623 | 62.8% | 53.8% | 10.5% |
| 2024 | 26,418 | 41,051 | 6,953 | 48,004 | 245,399 | 64.4% | 55.0% | 10.8% |
| 2025 | 27,351 | 41,505 | 7,056 | 48,561 | 248,109 | 65.9% | 56.3% | 11.0% |
| 2026 | 28,311 | 41,971 | 7,160 | 49,131 | 250,897 | 67.5% | 57.6% | 11.3% |
| 2027 | 29,302 | 42,461 | 7,267 | 49,728 | 253,827 | 69.0% | 58.9% | 11.5% |
| 2028 | 30,320 | 42,943 | 7,374 | 50,317 | 256,707 | 70.6% | 60.3% | 11.8% |
| 2029 | 31,360 | 43,451 | 7,485 | 50,937 | 259,746 | 72.2% | 61.6% | 12.1% |
| 2030 | 32,414 | 44,055 | 7,604 | 51,658 | 263,352 | 73.6% | 62.7% | 12.3% |
| 2031 | 33,475 | 44,728 | 7,730 | 52,458 | 267,375 | 74.8% | 63.8% | 12.5% |
| 2032 | 34,569 | 45,453 | 7,868 | 53,321 | 271,712 | 76.1% | 64.8% | 12.7% |
| 2033 | 35,679 | 46,195 | 8,015 | 54,210 | 276,148 | 77.2% | 65.8% | 12.9% |
| 2034 | 36,794 | 46,935 | 8,172 | 55,107 | 280,572 | 78.4% | 66.8% | 13.1% |
| 2035 | 37,916 | 47,689 | 8,335 | 56,023 | 285,075 | 79.5% | 67.7% | 13.3% |
| 2036 | 39,020 | 48,463 | 8,503 | 56,966 | 289,706 | 80.5% | 68.5% | 13.5% |
| 2037 | 40,154 | 49,256 | 8,586 | 57,841 | 294,443 | 81.5% | 69.4% | 13.6% |
| Growth Rate | 3.5% | 1.4% | 1.7% | 1.4% | 1.4% | | | |

Table A5.10: Summary of Projections, Base Scenario, 2012 to 2037, British Columbia

Yukon



Figure A5.11: Projected Total Health Care Expenditures vs. Total Available Revenues, 2007 to 2037 (millions of constant 2012 dollars)—Yukon

| Table A0.11. Summary of Hojections, Base Scenario, 2012 to 2007, Takon | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|-----------------|---------------|----------|-------|------------|----------------|----------|
| | | (millions of co | nstant 2012 d | ollars) | | Health Car | e Expenditures | s as a % |
| Years | Territorial | Own- | Federal | oliaisy | | Own- | 01 | |
| . ou.o | Health Care | Source | Cash | Total | GPD | Source | Total | GPD |
| | Expenditures | Revenues | Transfers | Revenues | 0. 5 | Revenues | Revenues | 0.0 |
| 2012 | 206 | 301 | 794 | 1,095 | 2,246 | 68.3% | 18.8% | 9.2% |
| 2013 | 210 | 307 | 820 | 1,127 | 2,292 | 68.3% | 18.6% | 9.2% |
| 2014 | 215 | 308 | 801 | 1,110 | 2,299 | 69.7% | 19.4% | 9.3% |
| 2015 | 228 | 313 | 793 | 1,107 | 2,336 | 72.7% | 20.6% | 9.7% |
| 2016 | 232 | 318 | 792 | 1,110 | 2,374 | 72.7% | 20.9% | 9.8% |
| 2017 | 243 | 322 | 787 | 1,109 | 2,402 | 75.4% | 21.9% | 10.1% |
| 2018 | 252 | 326 | 796 | 1,122 | 2,430 | 77.2% | 22.4% | 10.4% |
| 2019 | 258 | 330 | 805 | 1,135 | 2,459 | 78.2% | 22.7% | 10.5% |
| 2020 | 262 | 334 | 815 | 1,148 | 2,487 | 78.5% | 22.8% | 10.5% |
| 2021 | 277 | 337 | 824 | 1,162 | 2,516 | 82.2% | 23.9% | 11.0% |
| 2022 | 283 | 341 | 834 | 1,175 | 2,546 | 82.9% | 24.1% | 11.1% |
| 2023 | 290 | 347 | 847 | 1,194 | 2,587 | 83.7% | 24.3% | 11.2% |
| 2024 | 303 | 351 | 857 | 1,208 | 2,617 | 86.2% | 25.1% | 11.6% |
| 2025 | 325 | 350 | 855 | 1,205 | 2,611 | 92.8% | 27.0% | 12.4% |
| 2026 | 336 | 358 | 873 | 1,230 | 2,666 | 94.0% | 27.3% | 12.6% |
| 2027 | 340 | 365 | 891 | 1,256 | 2,721 | 93.2% | 27.1% | 12.5% |
| 2028 | 354 | 374 | 913 | 1,287 | 2,791 | 94.5% | 27.5% | 12.7% |
| 2029 | 361 | 375 | 915 | 1,290 | 2,798 | 96.2% | 28.0% | 12.9% |
| 2030 | 373 | 380 | 925 | 1,305 | 2,830 | 98.3% | 28.6% | 13.2% |
| 2031 | 380 | 387 | 944 | 1,332 | 2,889 | 98.1% | 28.5% | 13.2% |
| 2032 | 399 | 399 | 972 | 1,371 | 2,976 | 100.0% | 29.1% | 13.4% |
| 2033 | 402 | 406 | 988 | 1,394 | 3,025 | 99.2% | 28.9% | 13.3% |
| 2034 | 427 | 418 | 1,017 | 1,435 | 3,115 | 102.3% | 29.8% | 13.7% |
| 2035 | 450 | 426 | 1,038 | 1,464 | 3,180 | 105.5% | 30.7% | 14.2% |
| 2036 | 452 | 433 | 1,055 | 1,488 | 3,231 | 104.3% | 30.4% | 14.0% |
| 2037 | 454 | 441 | 1,072 | 1,513 | 3,286 | 103.1% | 30.0% | 13.8% |
| Growth Rate | 3.2% | 1.5% | 1.2% | 1.3% | 1.5% | | | |

Table A5.11: Summary of Projections, Base Scenario, 2012 to 2037, Yukon

Northwest Territories



Figure A5.12: Projected Total Health Care Expenditures vs. Total Available Revenues, 2007 to 2037 (millions of constant 2012 dollars)—Northwest Territories

| Table A3.12. Summary of Projections, base Scenario, 2012 to 2037, Northwest Territories | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|----------|-------|------------|---------------|----------|--|--|
| | | , e | | | | Health Car | e Expenditure | s as a % | | |
| | | (millions of constant 2012 dollars) | | | | | of | | | |
| Years | Territorial | Own- | Federal | Total | | Own- | Total | | | |
| | Health Care | Source | Cash | Revenues | GPD | Source | Revenues | GPD | | |
| | Expenditures | Revenues | Transfers | Revenues | | Revenues | Revenues | | | |
| 2012 | 300 | 313 | 1,097 | 1,410 | 3,858 | 95.9% | 21.3% | 7.8% | | |
| 2013 | 314 | 317 | 1,129 | 1,447 | 3,915 | 98.8% | 21.7% | 8.0% | | |
| 2014 | 335 | 326 | 1,124 | 1,450 | 4,027 | 102.5% | 23.1% | 8.3% | | |
| 2015 | 347 | 329 | 1,114 | 1,442 | 4,057 | 105.5% | 24.0% | 8.6% | | |
| 2016 | 363 | 338 | 1,118 | 1,457 | 4,174 | 107.3% | 24.9% | 8.7% | | |
| 2017 | 374 | 341 | 1,112 | 1,453 | 4,205 | 109.7% | 25.8% | 8.9% | | |
| 2018 | 390 | 346 | 1,128 | 1,474 | 4,267 | 112.9% | 26.5% | 9.2% | | |
| 2019 | 414 | 355 | 1,156 | 1,510 | 4,374 | 116.8% | 27.4% | 9.5% | | |
| 2020 | 427 | 356 | 1,161 | 1,517 | 4,391 | 120.0% | 28.2% | 9.7% | | |
| 2021 | 444 | 365 | 1,189 | 1,554 | 4,502 | 121.5% | 28.5% | 9.9% | | |
| 2022 | 469 | 366 | 1,194 | 1,561 | 4,520 | 128.0% | 30.1% | 10.4% | | |
| 2023 | 485 | 373 | 1,215 | 1,588 | 4,601 | 129.9% | 30.5% | 10.5% | | |
| 2024 | 503 | 377 | 1,229 | 1,606 | 4,651 | 133.3% | 31.3% | 10.8% | | |
| 2025 | 517 | 385 | 1,255 | 1,640 | 4,752 | 134.2% | 31.5% | 10.9% | | |
| 2026 | 551 | 389 | 1,268 | 1,658 | 4,804 | 141.6% | 33.3% | 11.5% | | |
| 2027 | 586 | 395 | 1,286 | 1,681 | 4,873 | 148.3% | 34.8% | 12.0% | | |
| 2028 | 613 | 401 | 1,305 | 1,706 | 4,943 | 152.9% | 35.9% | 12.4% | | |
| 2029 | 629 | 409 | 1,333 | 1,742 | 5,051 | 153.7% | 36.1% | 12.5% | | |
| 2030 | 664 | 415 | 1,352 | 1,767 | 5,124 | 159.9% | 37.6% | 13.0% | | |
| 2031 | 703 | 423 | 1,376 | 1,799 | 5,216 | 166.2% | 39.1% | 13.5% | | |
| 2032 | 734 | 435 | 1,415 | 1,850 | 5,368 | 168.8% | 39.7% | 13.7% | | |
| 2033 | 766 | 441 | 1,436 | 1,877 | 5,445 | 173.6% | 40.8% | 14.1% | | |
| 2034 | 782 | 453 | 1,472 | 1,924 | 5,583 | 172.8% | 40.7% | 14.0% | | |
| 2035 | 817 | 462 | 1,503 | 1,965 | 5,704 | 176.7% | 41.6% | 14.3% | | |
| 2036 | 832 | 477 | 1,551 | 2,028 | 5,889 | 174.4% | 41.0% | 14.1% | | |
| 2037 | 849 | 493 | 1,602 | 2,095 | 6,088 | 172.0% | 40.5% | 13.9% | | |
| Growth | 4.2% | 1.8% | 1.5% | 1.6% | 1.8% | | | | | |
| Rate | | | | | | 1 | | | | |

Table A5.12: Summary of Projections, Base Scenario, 2012 to 2037, Northwest Territories

Nunavut



Figure A5.13: Projected Total Health Care Expenditures vs. Total Available Revenues, 2007 to 2037 (millions of constant 2012 dollars)—Nunavut

| Table A5.13: Summar | v of Proiections | . Base Scenario. | . 2012 to 2037. | Nunavut |
|---------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|---------|

| | | (millions of co | | Health Care E | xpenditures a | s a % of | | |
|----------------|--|----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|----------------------------|-------------------|-------|
| Years | Territorial Health Care Expenditures | Own- Source Revenues | Federal Cash Transfers | Total Revenues | GPD | Own- Source Revenues | Total Revenues | GPD |
| 2012 | 365 | 132 | 1,291 | 1,423 | 1,533 | 277.7% | 25.7% | 23.8% |
| 2013 | 392 | 135 | 1,329 | 1,464 | 1,578 | 289.2% | 26.8% | 24.8% |
| 2014 | 401 | 137 | 1,316 | 1,453 | 1,598 | 292.2% | 27.6% | 25.1% |
| 2015 | 416 | 143 | 1,336 | 1,480 | 1,672 | 289.9% | 28.1% | 24.9% |
| 2016 | 429 | 148 | 1,354 | 1,502 | 1,720 | 290.8% | 28.6% | 25.0% |
| 2017 | 442 | 151 | 1,361 | 1,513 | 1,761 | 292.6% | 29.2% | 25.1% |
| 2018 | 460 | 154 | 1,386 | 1,540 | 1,793 | 299.1% | 29.9% | 25.7% |
| 2019 | 476 | 158 | 1,426 | 1,584 | 1,844 | 300.8% | 30.1% | 25.8% |
| 2020 | 489 | 160 | 1,444 | 1,604 | 1,868 | 304.8% | 30.5% | 26.2% |
| 2021 | 506 | 167 | 1,500 | 1,667 | 1,942 | 303.7% | 30.4% | 26.1% |
| 2022 | 520 | 168 | 1,512 | 1,679 | 1,956 | 309.9% | 31.0% | 26.6% |
| 2023 | 550 | 170 | 1,531 | 1,701 | 1,982 | 323.4% | 32.3% | 27.8% |
| 2024 | 563 | 172 | 1,550 | 1,723 | 2,007 | 326.7% | 32.7% | 28.0% |
| 2025 | 590 | 177 | 1,594 | 1,771 | 2,064 | 333.2% | 33.3% | 28.6% |
| 2026 | 597 | 179 | 1,614 | 1,794 | 2,091 | 332.6% | 33.3% | 28.5% |
| 2027 | 609 | 181 | 1,627 | 1,807 | 2,106 | 336.6% | 33.7% | 28.9% |
| 2028 | 651 | 185 | 1,664 | 1,849 | 2,156 | 351.9% | 35.2% | 30.2% |
| 2029 | 663 | 189 | 1,702 | 1,892 | 2,206 | 350.2% | 35.1% | 30.1% |
| 2030 | 677 | 193 | 1,733 | 1,926 | 2,246 | 351.4% | 35.2% | 30.2% |
| 2031 | 693 | 197 | 1,773 | 1,970 | 2,298 | 351.4% | 35.2% | 30.2% |
| 2032 | 711 | 201 | 1,805 | 2,006 | 2,340 | 354.1% | 35.4% | 30.4% |
| 2033 | 729 | 207 | 1,856 | 2,063 | 2,407 | 352.9% | 35.3% | 30.3% |
| 2034 | 743 | 211 | 1,899 | 2,111 | 2,463 | 351.5% | 35.2% | 30.2% |
| 2035 | 771 | 215 | 1,933 | 2,148 | 2,507 | 358.5% | 35.9% | 30.8% |
| 2036 | 801 | 221 | 1,988 | 2,209 | 2,579 | 361.9% | 36.3% | 31.1% |
| 2037 | 839 | 228 | 2,047 | 2,275 | 2,656 | 368.1% | 36.9% | 31.6% |
| Growth Rate | 3.4% | 2.2% | 1.9% | 1.9% | 2.2% | | | |

Appendix 6—Description of the U.S. Health Care System

This appendix briefly describes the U.S. health care system and identifies some differences and subtleties between the U.S. and Canadian health care systems. It is not meant to be exhaustive and comprehensive. More information on the Canadian health care system can be found in chapter 2.

Introduction

Both Canada and the United States had similar health care systems before Canada reformed its own in the 1960s and 1970s. They now have a different mix of funding mechanisms, the major differences residing in how health insurance is provided.

The U.S. health care system is described by looking at (1) the government's involvement, (2) the scope of health care coverage, (3) how health care is delivered, and (4) how it is funded.

Government Involvement

Governments of both nations are closely involved in health care. The main structural difference between the two is in relation to health insurance.

In Canada, health care delivery is considered a provincial jurisdiction, and provinces/territories effectively directly administer most of the health care system with funding support from the federal government. In the United States, government programs directly cover 31 percent of the population, ⁹⁰ including the elderly, disabled, children, veterans and some of the poor. Health programs sponsored by the U.S. government include:

- Federal Employees Health Benefits Program—manages a competition network through which care is provided to civilian government employees and annuitants
- Indian Health Service—provides care to Native Americans from recognized tribes
- Medicaid/State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP)—generally covers low income people in certain categories, including children, pregnant women and the disabled (administered by the states)
- Medicare—generally covers citizens and long-term residents who are 65 years and older and the disabled
- Military Health System⁹¹—provides care to active duty and retired U.S. Military personnel and their dependents
- State Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)—provides health insurance for low-income children who do not qualify for Medicaid (administered by the states)

⁹⁰ U.S. Census Bureau, 2010.

⁹¹ Including TRICARE, which provides civilian health benefits for military personnel, retirees and their dependents.

^{© 2013} Society of Actuaries and Canadian Institute of Actuaries, All Rights Reserved Stephane Levert Consulting Services Inc. Page 96

• Veterans Health Administration—provides care to veterans, their families and survivors through medical centers and clinics.

The United States used to be one of two member countries of the Organization for Economic Co-Operation and Development (OECD) lacking some form of universal health coverage after Mexico established a universal health care program in 2008, the other being Turkey.⁹²

On March 23, 2010, the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA) became law, providing for major changes in health insurance to gradually take effect until 2018 and which effectively introduces the concept of universal health care coverage to the United States. On June 28, 2012, the U.S. Supreme Court upheld the constitutionality of most of PPACA.⁹³ Briefly, the provisions of PPACA include:

- Making people earning up to 133 percent of the federal poverty limit (FPL)⁹⁴ eligible for Medicaid
- Subsidizing insurance premiums for people earning up to 400 percent of FPL to limit their maximum out-of-pocket premium to between 2 percent and 9.8 percent of family income
- Providing incentives for employers to provide group health care benefits
- Prohibiting denial of coverage and denial of claims based on pre-existing conditions
- Establishing health insurance exchanges
- Prohibiting insurers from establishing annual spending caps
- Supporting medical research.

In May 2011, Vermont became the first state to make health care in the state a "human right" and making the state responsible to provide a health care system that best meets the needs of its citizens.

Scope of Coverage

The Canadian Medicare system is actually a collection of separate public health insurance programs that are very similar in the scope of their coverage including coverage for physician care, surgery and hospitalization.

U.S. public health insurance programs generally cover inpatient hospital care for those eligible. In some instances, outpatient hospital care and medical services are also covered, as well as prescription drugs. Dental care for children may also be part of the coverage. The *Emergency Medical Treatment and Active Labor Act* (EMTALA) ensures public access to emergency services: emergency treatment cannot be withheld for lack of evidence of insurance coverage or other evidence of the ability to pay.⁹⁵

⁹² An early step toward a universal health care system was made with the adoption of the *Massachusetts 2006 Health Reform Statute*, which (1) mandates all residents to purchase health insurance (unless they cannot afford it), (2) provides subsidized insurance plans so that nearly everyone can afford health insurance, and (3) provides a "Health Safety Net Fund" to pay for necessary treatments for those who cannot find affordable health insurance or who are not eligible. In July 2009, Connecticut introduced a plan called SustiNet, with the goal of achieving health care coverage of 98 percent of its residents by 2014.

⁹³ National Federation of Independent Business v. Sebelius.

⁹⁴ In 2016, the FPL is projected to be about \$11,800 for a single person and about \$24,000 for a family of four (U.S. Congressional Budget Office, 2009). ⁹⁵ However, EMTAL A does not the state of the state of

⁹⁵ However, EMTALA does not remove the right of the hospital to seek payment for the cost of emergency health care provided. Also, the act does not provide access to non-emergency room care for patients who cannot afford to pay for health care, nor does it provide the benefit of preventive care and the continuity of a primary care physician.

Health Care Delivery System

How health care is actually delivered is not materially different in Canada than in the United States, except for areas such as freedom of choice and whether the facilities are operated privately or publicly.

In the United States, health care is provided by many separate legal entities that are largely owned and operated by the private sector, though federal, state, county and city governments also own certain facilities. Also, the Department of Defense operates field hospitals as well as permanent hospitals (the Military Health System) to provide military-funded health care to active military personnel. The Veterans Health Administration operates hospitals open only to veterans. Finally, the Indian Health Service operates facilities open only to Native Americans from recognized tribes.

Extensive regulation applies to health care at both the federal and state levels, covering the licensing of health care providers at the state level and the testing and approval of pharmaceuticals and medical devices by the Food and Drug Administration. These regulations are designed to protect patients from ineffective health care. In addition, states regulate the private health insurance market, often requiring that health insurance companies cover certain procedures.⁹⁶

Individuals with private or government health insurance are generally limited to medical facilities that accept the particular type of health insurance they are covered for. Visits to facilities outside the plan's network are typically either not covered or else the patient must assume a larger share of the cost.

Physicians and h ospitals are generally paid directly by patients or by insurance plans in return for services provided, generally on a fee-for-service basis.⁹⁷

Health Care Funding

As mentioned earlier, funding is one of the main differentiating factors of the U.S. and Canadian health care systems, especially in relation to health insurance. In Canada, generally health care expenditures are paid by provinces/territories using funds from their general revenues. Yet, about 30 percent of the cost of health care is assumed by the non-public sector, including the private sector (insurance companies and private employee benefit plans) and out-of-pocket payments from Canadians. This mostly goes toward services not covered or only partially covered by Medicare, such as prescription drugs, complementary medical services, dental care and vision care.

In the United States, health insurance is now primarily provided by the public sector, with close to twothirds of health care spending coming from programs such as Medicare, Medicaid, TRICARE, the Children's Health Insurance Program and the Veterans Health Administration.

© 2013 Society of Actuaries and Canadian Institute of Actuaries, All Rights Reserved

⁹⁶ However, state mandates generally do not apply to the self-funded health care plans offered by larger employers, which are exempt from state laws under pre-emption clause of the *Employee Retirement Income Security Act* (ERISA).

⁹⁷ Other insurance models exist under which compensation is not on a fee-for-service basis. Health maintenance organizations (HMOs) and capitation plans are examples of situations where physicians and/or facilities are paid a fixed fee to provide care regardless of its intensity.

About 84 percent of Americans had some form of health insurance in 2010, either through an employer (55 percent), a private individual plan (10 percent) or government programs (31 percent).⁹⁸ Workers covered under an employer-sponsored group plan are usually required to contribute part of the cost of the insurance, with the employer usually selecting the insurance company. Most covered workers also face additional payments when they use health care services, in the form of deductibles and copayments. Americans whose employers do not offer health insurance, as well as those who are self-employed or unemployed, must purchase it on their own. The introduction of PPACA encourages employers to provide coverage to workers and eases access to coverage for the poor and the unhealthy.

Sources of health care funds for government programs include payroll and income taxes. Private plans are funded with direct contributions from employees and employers as well as deductibles and copayments. Furthermore, governments indirectly contribute to the cost of private group plans through favorable tax treatment. Similarly, the government allows full tax shelter at the highest marginal rate to investors in health savings accounts (HSAs). Finally, PPACA brings new sources of funds, a variety of taxes, fees and cost-savings measures, such as new Medicare taxes for high-income brackets, taxes on indoor tanning, cuts to the Medicare Advantage program in favor of traditional Medicare, and fees on medical devices and pharmaceutical companies. There is also a tax penalty for citizens who do not purchase or enroll in a health insurance program (unless they are exempt due to low income or other reasons).

⁹⁸ U.S. Census Bureau, 2010. There is some overlap in these figures.

^{© 2013} Society of Actuaries and Canadian Institute of Actuaries, All Rights Reserved